

**REALTEK GIGABIT
ETHERNET CONTROLLER
WITH POWER MANAGEMENT
RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)
REGISTERS**

1. Register Descriptions	3
1.1. DTCCR: Dump Tally Counter Command	4
1.2. Command	5
1.3. TPPoll: Transmit Priority Polling.....	5
1.4. Interrupt Mask.....	6
1.5. Interrupt Status	6
1.6. Transmit Configuration	7
1.7. Receive Configuration.....	8
1.8. 9346CR: 93C46 (93C56/93C66) Command ..	9
1.9. CONFIG 0.....	10
1.10. CONFIG 1.....	10
1.11. CONFIG 2.....	11
1.12. CONFIG 3.....	12
1.13. CONFIG 4.....	13
1.14. CONFIG 5.....	13
1.15. PHYAR: PHY Access.....	14
1.16. PHYStatus: PHY Status	14
1.17. ASFData: ASF Data Register	14
1.18. ASFAccess: ASF Access Register	14
1.19. RMS: Receive (Rx) Packet Maximum Size ..	15
1.20. C+CR: C+ Command	15
1.21. RDSAR: Receive Descriptor Start Address..	16
1.22. MTPS: Max Transmit Packet Size	16
1.23. Function Event	16
1.24. Function Event Mask.....	17
1.25. Function Preset State.....	17
1.26. Function Force Event	18
2. PHY Register Description.....	19
2.1. PHY Register definitions:.....	19
2.2. PHY Register Table:.....	19
2.2.1. BMCR (address 0x00).....	19
2.2.2. BMSR (address 0x01)	20
2.2.3. PHY Identifier Register 1 (address 0x02)	21
2.2.4. PHY Identifier Register 2 (address 0x03)	21
2.2.5. ANAR (address 0x04).....	21
2.2.6. ANLPAR (address 0x05).....	22
2.2.7. ANER (address 0x06)	22
2.2.8. ANNPTR (address 0x07)	22
2.2.9. ANNPRR(address 0x08)	22
2.2.10. GBCR (address 0x09).....	22
2.2.11. GBSR (address 0x0A)	23
2.2.12. GBESR (address 0x0F)	23
3. ASF Registers	24
3.1. ASF Major Function Control	24
3.2. ASF Register Definition	25
4. EEPROM (93C46/93C56/93C66) Contents	36
4.1. EEPROM Related Registers.....	37
4.2. EEPROM Related Power Management Registers	37
4.3. 93C66 EEPROM Content Description from 0x80 to 0x1FF (384 bytes)	37
5. PCI Interface.....	41
5.1. PCI Bus Interface	41
5.1.1. Byte Ordering.....	41
5.1.2. Interrupt Control.....	41
5.1.3. Latency Timer	41
5.1.4. 64-Bit Addressing.....	42
5.2. Bus Operation	42
5.2.1. Target Read	42
5.2.2. Target Write.....	42
5.2.3. Master Read	43
5.2.4. Master Write.....	43
5.2.5. Configuration Access	44
5.3. Packet Buffering.....	44
5.3.1. Transmit Buffer Manager	44
5.3.2. Receive Buffer Manager.....	45
5.3.3. Packet Recognition.....	45
5.4. PCI Configuration Space Table.....	45
5.5. PCI Configuration Space Functions	46
5.6. Default Value After Power-on (RSTB asserted)	50
5.7. Power Management Function.....	51
5.8. Vital Product Data (VPD)	53
6. Functional Description	55
6.1. Transmit & Receive Operations	55
6.1.1. Transmit.....	55
6.1.2. Receive.....	59
6.2. Flow Control	62
6.2.1. Control Frame Transmission	62
6.2.2. Control Frame Reception	62
6.3. Memory Functions	62
6.5.1. Memory Read Line (MRL).....	62
6.5.2. Memory Read Multiple (MRM)	63
6.5.3. Memory Write and Invalidate (MWI)	63
6.5.4. Dual Address Cycle (DAC)	64
6.4. LED Functions	64
6.5.1. Link Monitor	64
6.5.2. Rx LED	65
6.5.3. Tx LED.....	65
6.5.4. Tx/Rx LED.....	66
6.5.5. LINK/ACT LED.....	67
6.5. PHY Transceiver	67
6.5.1. PHY Transmitter.....	67
6.5.2. PHY Receiver.....	68
6.6. Next Page.....	68
6.7. EEPROM Interface	68
7. Revision History.....	68
Appendix A. Driver programming note.....	69

1. Register Descriptions

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) provides the following set of operational registers mapped into PCI memory space or I/O space.

Table 1. MAC Registers

Offset	Tag	R/W	Description
0000h	IDR0	R/W	ID Register 0: The ID registers 0-5 are only permitted to write by 4-byte access. Read access can be byte, word, or double word access. The initial value is autoloaded from EEPROM EthernetID field.
0001h	IDR1	R/W	ID Register 1
0002h	IDR2	R/W	ID Register 2
0003h	IDR3	R/W	ID Register 3
0004h	IDR4	R/W	ID Register 4
0005h	IDR5	R/W	ID Register 5
0006h-0007h	-	-	Reserved
0008h	MAR0	R/W	Multicast Register 0: The MAR registers 0-7 are only permitted to write by 4-byte access. Read access can be byte, word, or double word access. Driver is responsible for initializing these registers.
0009h	MAR1	R/W	Multicast Register 1
000Ah	MAR2	R/W	Multicast Register 2
000Bh	MAR3	R/W	Multicast Register 3
000Ch	MAR4	R/W	Multicast Register 4
000Dh	MAR5	R/W	Multicast Register 5
000Eh	MAR6	R/W	Multicast Register 6
000Fh	MAR7	R/W	Multicast Register 7
0010h-0017h	DTCCR	R/W	Dump Tally Counter Command Register (64-byte alignment)
0018h-001Fh	-	-	Reserved
0020h-0027h	TNPDS	R/W	Transmit Normal Priority Descriptors: Start address (64-bit). (256-byte alignment)
0028h-002Fh	THPDS	R/W	Transmit High Priority Descriptors: Start address (64-bit). (256-byte alignment)
0030h-0036h	-	-	Reserved
0037h	CR	R/W	Command Register
0038h	TPPoll	W	Transmit Priority Polling register
0039h-003Bh	-	-	Reserved
003Ch-003Dh	IMR	R/W	Interrupt Mask Register
003Eh-003Fh	ISR	R/W	Interrupt Status Register
0040h-0043h	TCR	R/W	Transmit (Tx) Configuration Register
0044h-0047h	RCR	R/W	Receive (Rx) Configuration Register
0048h-004Bh	TCTR	R/W	Timer Count Register: This register contains a 32-bit general-purpose timer. Writing any value to this 32-bit register will reset the original timer and begin the count from zero. This counter is based on the PCI clock connected.
004Ch-004Fh	MPC	R/W	Missed Packet Counter: This 24-bit counter indicates the number of packets discarded due to Rx FIFO overflow. After a s/w reset, MPC is cleared. Only the lower 3 bytes are valid. When any value is written to MPC, it will be reset.
0050h	9346CR	R/W	93C46 (93C56/93C66) Command Register
0051h	CONFIG0	R/W	Configuration Register 0
0052h	CONFIG1	R/W	Configuration Register 1
0053h	CONFIG2	R/W	Configuration Register 2
0054h	CONFIG3	R/W	Configuration Register 3
0055h	CONFIG4	R/W	Configuration Register 4
0056h	CONFIG5	R/W	Configuration Register 5
0057h	-	-	Reserved
0058h-005Bh	TimerInt	R/W	Timer Interrupt Register: Once having written a nonzero value to this register,

Offset	Tag	R/W	Description
			the Timeout bit of ISR register will be set whenever the TCTR reaches to this value. The Timeout bit will never be set as long as TimerInt register is zero.
005Ch-005Fh	-	-	Reserved
0060h-0063h	PHYAR	R/W	PHY Access Register
0064h-006Bh	-	-	Reserved
006Ch	PHYStatus	R	PHY(GMII, MII, or TBI) Status Register
006Dh-006Fh	-	-	Reserved
0070h-0073h	ASFData	R/W	ASF Data Register
0074h-0077h	ASFAccess	R/W	ASF Access Register
0078h-0083h	-	-	Reserved
0084h-008Bh	Wakeup0	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame0 (64bit)
008Ch-0093h	Wakeup1	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame1 (64bit)
0094h-009Bh	Wakeup2LD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame2 (128bit), low DWord
009Ch-00A3h	Wakeup2HD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame2, high DWord
00A4h-00ABh	Wakeup3LD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame3 (128bit), low DWord
00ACh-00B3h	Wakeup3HD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame3, high DWord
00B4h-00BBh	Wakeup4LD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame4 (128bit), low DWord
00BCh-00C3h	Wakeup4HD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame4, high D-Word
00C4h-00C5h	CRC0	R/W	16-bit CRC of wakeup frame 0
00C6h-00C7h	CRC1	R/W	16-bit CRC of wakeup frame 1
00C8h-00C9h	CRC2	R/W	16-bit CRC of wakeup frame 2
00CAh-00CBh	CRC3	R/W	16-bit CRC of wakeup frame 3
00CCh-00CDh	CRC4	R/W	16-bit CRC of wakeup frame 4
00CEh-00D9h	-	-	Reserved
00DAh-00DBh	RMS	R/W	Rx packet Maximum Size
00DCh-00DFh	-	-	Reserved
00E0h-00E1h	C+CR	R/W	C+ Command Register
00E2h-00E3h	-	-	Reserved
00E4h-00EBh	RDSAR	R/W	Receive Descriptor Start Address Register (256-byte alignment)
00ECh	MTPS	R/W	Max Transmit Packet Size Register
00EDh-00EFh	-	-	Reserved
00F0h-00F3h	FER	R/W	Function Event Register (Cardbus only)
00F4h-00F7h	FEMR	R/W	Function Event Mask Register (CardBus only)
00F8h-00FBh	FPSR	R	Function Present State Register (CardBus only)
00FCh-00FFh	FFER	W	Function Force Event Register (CardBus only)

1.1.DTCCR: Dump Tally Counter Command

(Offset 0010h-0017h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description												
63-6	CntrAddr	R/W	Starting address of the 12 Tally Counters being dumped to. (64-byte alignment address, 64 bytes long)												
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Offset of starting address</th> <th>Counter</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>TxOk</td> <td>64-bit counter of Tx Ok packets.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>RxOk</td> <td>64-bit counter of Rx Ok packets.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>TxER</td> <td>64-bit packet counter of Tx errors including Tx abort, carrier lost, Tx underrun, and out of window collision.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Offset of starting address	Counter	Description	0	TxOk	64-bit counter of Tx Ok packets.	8	RxOk	64-bit counter of Rx Ok packets.	16	TxER	64-bit packet counter of Tx errors including Tx abort, carrier lost, Tx underrun, and out of window collision.
Offset of starting address	Counter	Description													
0	TxOk	64-bit counter of Tx Ok packets.													
8	RxOk	64-bit counter of Rx Ok packets.													
16	TxER	64-bit packet counter of Tx errors including Tx abort, carrier lost, Tx underrun, and out of window collision.													

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description																														
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>24</td> <td>RxEr</td> <td>32-bit packet counter of Rx errors including CRC error packets (should be larger than 8 bytes) and missed packets.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>28</td> <td>MissPkt</td> <td>16-bit counter of missed packets (CRC Ok) resulted from Rx FIFO full.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30</td> <td>FAE</td> <td>16-bit counter of Frame Alignment Error packets (MII mode only)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> <td>Tx1Col</td> <td>32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with only 1 collision happened before Tx Ok.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>36</td> <td>TxMCol</td> <td>32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with more than 1, and less than 16 collisions happened before Tx Ok.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40</td> <td>RxOkPhy</td> <td>64-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with physical address matched destination ID.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>48</td> <td>RxOkBrd</td> <td>64-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with broadcast destination ID.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>56</td> <td>RxOkMul</td> <td>32-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with multicast destination ID.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60</td> <td>TxAbt</td> <td>16-bit counter of Tx abort packets.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>62</td> <td>TxUndrn</td> <td>16-bit counter of Tx underrun and discard packets (only possible on jumbo frames).</td> </tr> </table>	24	RxEr	32-bit packet counter of Rx errors including CRC error packets (should be larger than 8 bytes) and missed packets.	28	MissPkt	16-bit counter of missed packets (CRC Ok) resulted from Rx FIFO full.	30	FAE	16-bit counter of Frame Alignment Error packets (MII mode only)	32	Tx1Col	32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with only 1 collision happened before Tx Ok.	36	TxMCol	32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with more than 1, and less than 16 collisions happened before Tx Ok.	40	RxOkPhy	64-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with physical address matched destination ID.	48	RxOkBrd	64-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with broadcast destination ID.	56	RxOkMul	32-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with multicast destination ID.	60	TxAbt	16-bit counter of Tx abort packets.	62	TxUndrn	16-bit counter of Tx underrun and discard packets (only possible on jumbo frames).
24	RxEr	32-bit packet counter of Rx errors including CRC error packets (should be larger than 8 bytes) and missed packets.																															
28	MissPkt	16-bit counter of missed packets (CRC Ok) resulted from Rx FIFO full.																															
30	FAE	16-bit counter of Frame Alignment Error packets (MII mode only)																															
32	Tx1Col	32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with only 1 collision happened before Tx Ok.																															
36	TxMCol	32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with more than 1, and less than 16 collisions happened before Tx Ok.																															
40	RxOkPhy	64-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with physical address matched destination ID.																															
48	RxOkBrd	64-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with broadcast destination ID.																															
56	RxOkMul	32-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with multicast destination ID.																															
60	TxAbt	16-bit counter of Tx abort packets.																															
62	TxUndrn	16-bit counter of Tx underrun and discard packets (only possible on jumbo frames).																															
5-4	-	-	Reserved																														
3	Cmd	R/W	Command: When set, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) begins dumping 13 Tally counters to the address specified above. When this bit is reset by the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L), the dumping has been completed.																														
2-0	-	-	Reserved																														

1.2. Command

(Offset 0037h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7-5	-	-	Reserved
4	RST	R/W	Reset: Set this bit to 1 to force the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) into a software reset state which disables the transmitter and receiver, reinitializes the FIFOs, and resets the system buffer pointer to the initial value (the start address of each descriptor group set in TNPDS, THPDS, and RDSAR registers). The values of IDR0-5, MAR0-7 and PCI configuration space will have no changes. This bit is 1 during the reset operation, and is self-cleared to 0 when the reset operation is complete.
3	RE	R/W	Receiver Enable
2	TE	R/W	Transmitter Enable
1-0	-	-	Reserved

1.3. TPPoll: Transmit Priority Polling

(Offset 0038h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7	HPQ	W	High Priority Queue polling: Writing a '1' to this bit will notify the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) that there is a high priority packet(s) waiting to be transmitted. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will clear this bit automatically after all

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
			high priority packets have been transmitted. Writing a '0' to this bit has no effect.
6	NPQ	W	Normal Priority Queue polling: Writing a '1' to this bit will notify the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) that there is a normal priority packet(s) waiting to be transmitted. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will clear this bit automatically after all normal priority packets have been transmitted. Writing a '0' to this bit has no effect.
5-1	-	-	Reserved
0	FSWInt	W	Forced Software Interrupt: Writing a '1' to this bit will trigger an interrupt, and the SWInt bit (bit8, ISR, offset3Eh-3Fh) will set. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will clear this bit automatically after the SWInt bit (bit8, ISR) is cleared. Writing a '0' to this bit has no effect.

1.4. Interrupt Mask

(Offset 003Ch-003Dh, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
15	SERR	R/W	System Error Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
14	TimeOut	R/W	Time Out Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
13-9	-	-	Reserved
8	SWInt	R/W	Software Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
7	TDU	R/W	Tx Descriptor Unavailable Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
6	FOVW	R/W	Rx FIFO Overflow Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
5	LinkChg	R/W	Link Change Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
4	RDU	R/W	Rx Descriptor Unavailable Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
3	TER	R/W	Tx Error Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
2	TOK	R/W	Tx Ok: Transmit (Tx) OK: Indicates that a packet transmission is completed successfully. 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
1	RER	R/W	Rx Error Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
0	ROK	R/W	Rx OK Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.

1.5. Interrupt Status

(Offset 003Eh-003Fh, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
-----	--------	-----	-------------

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
15	SERR	R/W	System Error: This bit is set to 1 when the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) signals a system error on the PCI bus.
14	TimeOut	R/W	Time Out: This bit is set to 1 when the TCTR register reaches the value of the TimerInt register.
13-9	-	-	Reserved
8	SWInt	R/W	Software Interrupt: This bit is set to 1 whenever a '1' is written by software to FSWInt (bit0, offset D9h, TPPoll register).
7	TDU	R/W	Tx Descriptor Unavailable: When set, this bit indicates that the Tx descriptor is unavailable.
6	FOVW	R/W	Rx FIFO Overflow: This bit set to 1 is caused by RDU, poor PCI performance, or overloaded PCI traffic.
5	LinkChg	R/W	Link Change: This bit is set to 1 when link status is changed.
4	RDU	R/W	Rx Descriptor Unavailable: When set to 1, this bit indicates that the Rx descriptor is unavailable. The MPC (Missed Packet Counter, offset 4Ch-4Fh) indicates the number of packets discarded after Rx FIFO overflowed.
3	TER	R/W	Transmit (Tx) Error: This bit set to 1 indicates that a packet transmission was aborted, due to excessive collisions, according to the TXRR's setting in the TCR register.
2	TOK	R/W	Transmit (Tx) OK: When set to 1, this bit indicates that a packet transmission has been completed successfully.
1	RER	R/W	Receive (Rx) Error: When set to 1, this bit indicates that a packet has either a CRC error or a frame alignment error (FAE). A Rx error packet of CRC error is determined according to the setting of RER8, AER, AR bits in RCR register (offset 44h-47h).
0	ROK	R/W	Receive (Rx) OK: In normal mode, this bit set to 1 indicates the successful completion of a packet reception.

1 Writing 1 to any bit in the ISR will reset that bit.

1.6. Transmit Configuration

(Offset 0040h-0043h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description																																			
31	-	-	Reserved																																			
30-26	HWVERID0	R	Hardware Version ID0: <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Bit30</th> <th>Bit29</th> <th>Bit28</th> <th>Bit27</th> <th>Bit26</th> <th>Bit23</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RTL8169</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RTL8169S/RTL8110S</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Not (0,0)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reserved</td> <td colspan="6">All other combination</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit30	Bit29	Bit28	Bit27	Bit26	Bit23	RTL8169	0	0	0	0	0	0	RTL8169S/RTL8110S	0	0	0	0	Not (0,0)		RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)	0	0	1	0	0	0	Reserved	All other combination					
	Bit30	Bit29	Bit28	Bit27	Bit26	Bit23																																
RTL8169	0	0	0	0	0	0																																
RTL8169S/RTL8110S	0	0	0	0	Not (0,0)																																	
RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)	0	0	1	0	0	0																																
Reserved	All other combination																																					
25-24	IFG1, 0	R/W	InterFrameGap Time: This field allows adjustment of the interframe gap time to be longer than the standards of 9.6 us for 10Mbps, 960 ns for 100Mbps, and 96 ns for 1000Mbps. The time can be programmed from 9.6 us to 14.4 us (10Mbps), 960ns to 1440ns (100Mbps), and 96ns to 144ns (1000Mbps). The setting of the inter frame gap is: <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">IFG[2:0]</th> <th>IFG @ 1000MHz (ns)</th> <th>IFG @ 100MHz (ns)</th> <th>IFG @ 10MHz (us)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>96</td> <td>960</td> <td>9.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>96 + 8</td> <td>960 + 8 * 10</td> <td>9.6 + 8 * 0.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	IFG[2:0]			IFG @ 1000MHz (ns)	IFG @ 100MHz (ns)	IFG @ 10MHz (us)	0	1	1	96	960	9.6	1	0	1	96 + 8	960 + 8 * 10	9.6 + 8 * 0.1																	
IFG[2:0]			IFG @ 1000MHz (ns)	IFG @ 100MHz (ns)	IFG @ 10MHz (us)																																	
0	1	1	96	960	9.6																																	
1	0	1	96 + 8	960 + 8 * 10	9.6 + 8 * 0.1																																	

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description																		
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>96 + 16</td> <td>960 + 16 * 10</td> <td>9.6 + 16 * 0.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>96 + 24</td> <td>960 + 24 * 10</td> <td>9.6 + 24 * 0.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>96 + 48</td> <td>960 + 48 * 10</td> <td>9.6 + 48 * 0.1</td> </tr> </table> <p>- Other values are reserved.</p>	1	1	1	96 + 16	960 + 16 * 10	9.6 + 16 * 0.1	0	0	1	96 + 24	960 + 24 * 10	9.6 + 24 * 0.1	0	1	0	96 + 48	960 + 48 * 10	9.6 + 48 * 0.1
1	1	1	96 + 16	960 + 16 * 10	9.6 + 16 * 0.1																
0	0	1	96 + 24	960 + 24 * 10	9.6 + 24 * 0.1																
0	1	0	96 + 48	960 + 48 * 10	9.6 + 48 * 0.1																
23	HWVERID1	R	Hardware Version ID1: Please refer to HWVERID0.																		
22-20	-	-	Reserved																		
19	IFG2	R/W	InterFrameGap2																		
18, 17	LBK1, LBK0	R/W	<p>Loopback test: There will be no packets on the (G)MII or TBI interface in Digital loopback mode, provided the external phyceiver is also set in loopback mode. The digital loopback function is independent of the current link status.</p> <p>For analog loopback tests, software must force the external phyceiver into loopback mode while the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) operates normally.</p> <p>00 : Normal operation 01 : MAC loopback mode 10 : Reserved 11 : Reserved</p>																		
16	CRC	R/W	Append CRC: Setting this bit to 1 means that there is no CRC appended at the end of a packet. Setting to 0 means that there is a CRC appended at the end of a packet.																		
15-11	-	-	Reserved																		
10-8	MXDMA2, 1, 0	R/W	<p>Max DMA Burst Size per Tx DMA Burst: This field sets the maximum size of transmit DMA data bursts according to the following table:</p> <p>000 = 16 bytes 001 = 32 bytes 010 = 64 bytes 011 = 128 bytes 100 = 256 bytes 101 = 512 bytes 110 = 1024 bytes 111 = Unlimited</p>																		
7-0	-	-	Reserved																		

« The TCR register can only be changed after having set TE (bit2, Command register, offset 0037h).

1.7. Receive Configuration

(Offset 0044h-0047h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
31-17	-	-	Reserved
16	RER8	R/W	<p>When this bit is set to 1, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will calculate CRC of any received packet with length larger than 8 bytes.</p> <p>When this bit is cleared, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) only calculates CRC of any received packet with length larger than 64-byte. The power-on default is zero.</p> <p>If AER or AR is set, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) always calculates CRC of any incoming packet with packet length larger than 8 bytes. The RER8 is "Don't care" in this situation.</p>
15-13	RXFTH2, 1, 0	R/W	<p>Rx FIFO Threshold: Specifies the Rx FIFO Threshold level. When the number of the received data bytes from a packet, which is being received into the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)'s Rx FIFO, has reached this level (or the FIFO contains a complete packet), the receive PCI bus master function will begin to transfer the data from the FIFO to the host memory. This field sets the threshold level according to the following table:</p>

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
			000 = Reserved 001 = Reserved 010 = 64 bytes 011 = 128 bytes 100 = 256 bytes 101 = 512 bytes 110 = 1024 bytes 111 = no Rx threshold. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) begins the transfer of data after having received a whole packet in the FIFO.
12-11	-	-	Reserved
10-8	MXDMA2 , 1, 0	R/W	Max DMA Burst Size per Rx DMA Burst: This field sets the maximum size of the receive DMA data bursts according to the following table: 000 = Reserved 001 = Reserved 010 = 64 bytes 011 = 128 bytes 100 = 256 bytes 101 = 512 bytes 110 = 1024 bytes 111 = Unlimited
7	-	-	Reserved
6	9356SEL	R	This bit reflects what type of EEPROM is used. 1: The EEPROM used is 9356/9366. 0: The EEPROM used is 9346.
5	AER	R/W	Accept Error Packet: When set to 1, all packets with CRC error, alignment error, and/or collided fragments will be accepted. When set to 0, all packets with CRC error, alignment error, and/or collided fragments will be rejected.
4	AR	R/W	Accept Runt: This bit set to 1 allows the receiver to accept packets that are smaller than 64 bytes. The packet must be at least 8 bytes long to be accepted as a runt.
3	AB	R/W	Accept Broadcast Packets: 1: Accept, 0: Reject
2	AM	R/W	Accept Multicast Packets: 1: Accept, 0: Reject
1	APM	R/W	Accept Physical Match Packets: 1: Accept, 0: Reject
0	AAP	R/W	Accept All Packets with Destination Address: 1: Accept, 0: Reject

1.8.9346CR: 93C46 (93C56/93C66) Command

(Offset 0050h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description									
7-6	EEM1-0	R/W	Operating Mode: These 2 bits select the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) operating mode. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EEM1</th> <th>EEM0</th> <th>Operating Mode</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal (RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) network/host communication mode)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Auto-load: Entering this mode will make the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) load the contents of the 93C46 (93C56/93C66) as when the PCI RSTB signal is asserted. This auto-load operation will take about 2 ms. Upon completion, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) automatically returns</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	EEM1	EEM0	Operating Mode	0	0	Normal (RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) network/host communication mode)	0	1	Auto-load: Entering this mode will make the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) load the contents of the 93C46 (93C56/93C66) as when the PCI RSTB signal is asserted. This auto-load operation will take about 2 ms. Upon completion, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) automatically returns
EEM1	EEM0	Operating Mode										
0	0	Normal (RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) network/host communication mode)										
0	1	Auto-load: Entering this mode will make the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) load the contents of the 93C46 (93C56/93C66) as when the PCI RSTB signal is asserted. This auto-load operation will take about 2 ms. Upon completion, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) automatically returns										

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
			to normal mode (EEM1 = EEM0 = 0) and all of the other registers are reset to default values.
1	0		93C46 (93C56/93C66) programming: In this mode, both network and host bus master operations are disabled. The 93C46 (93C56/93C66) can be directly accessed via bit3-0 which now reflect the states of EECS, EESK, EEDI, & EEDO pins respectively.
1	1		Config register write enable: Before writing to CONFIGx registers, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) must be placed in this mode. This will prevent RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) configurations from accidental change.
4-5	-	-	Reserved
3	EECS	R/W	These bits reflect the state of the EECS, EESK, EEDI & EEDO pins in auto-load or 93C46 (93C56/93C66) programming mode and are valid only when the Flash bit is cleared. Note: EESK, EEDI and EEDO is valid after boot ROM complete.
2	EESK	R/W	
1	EEDI	R/W	
0	EEDO	R	

1.9. CONFIG 0

(Offset 0051h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description																																				
7-3	-	-	Reserved																																				
2-0	BS2, BS1, BS0	R	Select Boot ROM Size <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BS2</th> <th>BS1</th> <th>BS0</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>No Boot ROM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>8K Boot ROM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>16K Boot ROM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>32K Boot ROM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>64K Boot ROM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>128K Boot ROM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	BS2	BS1	BS0	Description	0	0	0	No Boot ROM	0	0	1	8K Boot ROM	0	1	0	16K Boot ROM	0	1	1	32K Boot ROM	1	0	0	64K Boot ROM	1	0	1	128K Boot ROM	1	1	0	Reserved	1	1	1	Reserved
BS2	BS1	BS0	Description																																				
0	0	0	No Boot ROM																																				
0	0	1	8K Boot ROM																																				
0	1	0	16K Boot ROM																																				
0	1	1	32K Boot ROM																																				
1	0	0	64K Boot ROM																																				
1	0	1	128K Boot ROM																																				
1	1	0	Reserved																																				
1	1	1	Reserved																																				

1.10. CONFIG 1

(Offset 0052h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7-6	LEDS1-0	R/W	Refer to the LED PIN definition. These bits initial value com from 93C46/93C56/93C66.
5	DVRLOAD	R/W	Driver Load: Software maybe use this bit to make sure that the driver has been loaded. Writing 1 is 1. Writing 0 is 0. When the command register bits IOEN, MEMEN, BMEN of PCI configuration space are written, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will clear this bit automatically.

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description													
4	LWACT	R/W	<p>LWAKE Active Mode: The LWACT bit and LWPTN bit in CONFIG4 register are used to program the LWAKE pin's output signal. According to the combination of these two bits, there may be 4 choices of LWAKE signal, i.e., active high, active low, positive (high) pulse, and negative (low) pulse. The output pulse width is about 150 ms. In CardBus application, the LWACT and LWPTN have no meaning.</p> <p>The default value of each of these two bits is 0, i.e., the default output signal of LWAKE pin is an active high signal.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" rowspan="2">LWAKE output</th> <th colspan="2">LWACT</th> </tr> <tr> <th>0</th> <th>1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <th rowspan="2">LWPTN</th> <td>0</td> <td>Active high*</td> <td>Active low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Positive pulse</td> <td>Negative pulse</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Default value.</p>	LWAKE output		LWACT		0	1	LWPTN	0	Active high*	Active low	1	Positive pulse	Negative pulse
LWAKE output		LWACT														
		0	1													
LWPTN	0	Active high*	Active low													
	1	Positive pulse	Negative pulse													
3	MEMMAP	R	Memory Mapping: The operational registers are mapped into PCI memory space.													
2	IOMAP	R	I/O Mapping: The operational registers are mapped into PCI I/O space.													
1	VPD	R/W	Vital Product Data: Set to enable Vital Product Data. The VPD data is stored in 93C46 or 93C56 or 93C66 from within offset 40h-7Fh.													
0	PMEn	R/W	<p>Power Management Enable: Writable only when 93C46CR register EEM1=EEM0=1</p> <p>Let A denote the New_Cap bit (bit 4 of the Status Register) in the PCI Configuration space offset 06h. Let B denote the Cap_Ptr register in the PCI Configuration space offset 34h. Let C denote the Cap_ID (power management) register in the PCI Configuration space offset 0DCh. Let D denote the power management registers in the PCI Configuration space offset from 0DDh to 0E1h. Let E denote the Next_Ptr (power management) register in the PCI Configuration space offset 0DDh.</p> <p>PMEn setting: 0: A=B=C=E=0, D is invalid 1: A=1, B=0DCh, C=01h, D is valid, E is valid and depends on whether VPD is enabled or not.</p>													

1.11. CONFIG 2

(Offset 0053h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7	-	-	Reserved
6	EnASF	R/W	<p>Enable ASF Function: 1: ASF enable. The setting is loaded to bit6 Config2 register after EEPROM autoloading. Card Bus mode (bit3, Config3, 0x54) and ASF mode can not be enabled at the same time. Set to 1 to enable ASF function and all ASF data is autoloading from EEPROM. Once enabled, the ASF function works independently all the time, no matter the OS exists or not. SMBus ARP is enabled also. 0: ASF function is disabled, no ASF data autoloading into RTL8169SB(L)'s ASF registers. SMBus function is totally disabled. The initial value comes from bit6, Configx register in EEPROM)</p>
5	MSI	R/W	<p>Message Signaled Interrupt Enable: 1: Enable Message Signaled Interrupt 0: Disable The initial value comes from bit5, Configx register in EEPROM)</p>

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
			signal to wakeup the operating system when the cable connection is reestablished.
3	CardB_En	R	Card Bus Enable: Set to 1 to enable CardBus related registers and functions. Set to 0 to disable CardBus related registers and functions.
2	CLKRUN_En	R	CLKRUN Enable: Set to 1 to enable CLKRUN. Set to 0 to disable CLKRUN.
1	FuncRegEn	R	Functions Registers Enable (CardBus only): Set to 1 to enable the 4 Function Registers (Function Event Register, Function Event Mask Register, Function Present State Register, and Function Force Event Register) for CardBus application. Set to 0 to disable the 4 Function Registers for CardBus application.
0	FBtBEn	R	Fast Back to Back Enable: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.

1.13. CONFIG 4

(Offset 0055h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7-5	-	-	Reserved
4	LWPME	R/W	LANWAKE vs PMEB: Set to 1: The LWAKE can only be asserted when the PMEB is asserted and the ISOLATEB is low. Set to 0: The LWAKE and PMEB are asserted at the same time. In CardBus applications, this bit has no meaning.
3	-	-	Reserved
2	LWPTN	R/W	LWAKE pattern: Please refer to the LWACT bit in CONFIG1 register.
1	-	-	Reserved
0	iMode	R/W	iMode: (Initial value autoloaded from EEPROM, default value is 0) 0: Normal IP/TCP checksum verification according to RFC. 1: Improve IP/TCP checksum compatibility with some NIC cards.

1.14. CONFIG 5

(Offset 0056h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7	-	-	Reserved
6	BWF	R/W	Broadcast Wakeup Frame: 1: Enable Broadcast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field = FF FF FF FF FF FF. 0: Default value. Disable Broadcast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field = FF FF FF FF FF FF. The power-on default value of this bit is 0.
5	MWF	R/W	Multicast Wakeup Frame: 1: Enable Multicast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field, which is a multicast address. 0: Default value. Disable Multicast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field, which is a multicast address. The power-on default value of this bit is 0.
4	UWF	R/W	Unicast Wakeup Frame: 1: Enable Unicast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field, which is its own physical address. 0: Default value. Disable Unicast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field.

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
			which is its own physical address. The power-on default value of this bit is 0.
3-2	-	-	Reserved
1	LANWake	R/W	LANWake Signal Enable/Disable: 1: Enable LANWake signal. 0: Disable LANWake signal.
0	PME_STS	R/W	PME_Status bit: Always sticky/can be reset by PCI RST# and software. 1: The PME_Status bit can be reset by PCI reset or by software. 0: The PME_Status bit can only be reset by software.

∅ The bit1 and bit0 are auto-loaded from EEPROM Config5 byte to the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) Config5 register.

1.15. PHYAR: PHY Access

(Offset 0060h-0063h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
31	Flag	R/W	Flag bit, used as PCI VPD access method: 1: Write data to MII register, and turn to 0 automatically whenever the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) has completed writing to the specified MII register. 0: Read data from MII register, and turn to 1 automatically whenever the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) has completed retrieving data from the specified MII register.
30-21	-	-	Reserved
20-16	RegAddr4 -0	R/W	5-bit GMII/MII register address.
15-0	Data15-0	R/W	16-bit GMII/MII register data.

1.16. PHYStatus: PHY Status

(Offset 006Ch, R)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7	-	-	Reserved
6	TxFLOW	R	Transmit Flow Control: 1: Enabled, 0: Disabled.
5	RxFLOW	R	Receive Flow Control: 1: Enabled, 0: Disabled.
4	1000MF	R	Link speed is 1000Mbps and in full-duplex . (GMII mode only)
3	100M	R	Link speed is 100Mbps . (GMII or MII mode only)
2	10M	R	Link speed is 10Mbps . (GMII or MII mode only)
1	LinkSts	R	Link Status. 1: Link Ok, 0: No Link.
0	FullDup	R	Full-Duplex Status: 1: Full-duplex mode, 0: Half-duplex mode.

∅ This register is updated in less than 300us continuously.

∅ MII registers polling cycle: 320ns * (32 MDC clock + 32 MDC clock) * 6 registers

1.17. ASFData: ASF Data Register

(Offset 0070h-0073h, R)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
31-0	ASFData	R/W	ASF Data: ASF data read from ASF registers or to be written to ASF registers through the ASFAccess register.

1.18. ASFAccess: ASF Access Register

(Offset 0074h-0077h, R)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
31-16	-	-	Reserved. (Default is 0).
15	Flag	R/W	Access Flag: Command and status bit to access ASF registers 1: Set this bit to 1 to write the value in ASFData register to the ASF register defined at RegAddr. 0: Set this bit to 0 to read the value of the ASF register defined at RegAddr into the ASFData register.
14-10	-	-	Reserved. (Default 00000b)
9-0	RegAddr	R/W	Register Address: Register to be accessed. (bit1:0 are always 00b. I.e., ASF register access is always DWord access).

1.19. RMS: Receive (Rx) Packet Maximum Size
(Offset 00DAh-00DBh, R)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
15-14	-	-	Reserved
13-0	RMS	R/W	Rx packet Maximum Size: i. This register should be always set to a value other than 0, in order to receive packets. ii. The maximum Rx packet size supported is $2^{14}-1$, i.e., 16K-1 bytes. iii. If a received packet of packet length larger than the value set here, then it will set both RWT and RES bits in the corresponding Rx Status Descriptor. If the packet, which is larger than the RMS value, is received without CRC error, it is still a good packet, although both RWT and RES bits are set in the corresponding Rx Status Descriptor.

1.20. C+CR: C+ Command
(Offset 00E0h-00E1h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
15	-	-	Reserved. Initial value = 0. Do not change this bit.
14-10	-	-	Reserved
9	ENDIAN	R/W	Endian mode: Default setting is Little Endian mode. Driver is responsible to set to Big Endian mode when needed, and once having set to Big Endian mode, all PCI transactions, except PCI Configuration Space access, are in Big Endian mode. Endian Mode: 1: Big-endian mode. 0: Little-endian mode.(Power-on default value)
8	ASF	R	ASF Function: Default value comes from EEPROM autoload 1: ASF function is enabled 0: ASF function is disabled This bit is the same as bit6 of Config2, except this bit is read only.
7	-	-	Reserved. Default: 0
6	RxVLAN	R/W	Receive VLAN De-tagging Enable: 1: Enable. 0: Disable.
5	RxChkSum	R/W	Receive Checksum Offload Enable: 1: Enable. 0: Disable.
4	DAC	R/W	PCI Dual Address Cycle Enable: When set, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will perform Tx/Rx DMA using PCI Dual Address Cycle only when the High 32-bit buffer address is not equal to 0. 1: Enable 0: Disable The default value comes from EEPROM autoload (bit4, CONFIGx)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
3	MulRW	R/W	PCI Multiple Read/Write Enable. 1: Enable. 0: Disable. - If this bit is enabled, the setting of Max Tx/Rx DMA burst size is no longer valid.
2-0	-	-	Reserved

1 This register is the key before configuring other registers and descriptors.

1 This register is word access only, byte access to this register has no effect.

1.21. RDSAR: Receive Descriptor Start Address

(Offset 00E4h-00EBh, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
63-0	RDSA	R/W	Receive Descriptor Start Address: 64-bit address, 256-byte alignment address. Bit[31:0]: Offset E7h-E4h, low 32-bit address. Bit[63:32]: Offset EBh-E8h, high 32-bit address.

1.22. MTPS: Max Transmit Packet Size

(Offset 00ECh, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7-6	-	-	Reserved
5-0	MTPS	R/W	Max Tx Packet Size: Specifies the maximum packet size that the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is to transmit. - These fields count from 000001 to 111111 in unit of 128 bytes (For RTL8169, the unit is 32 bytes). - For regular LAN applications, i.e., the max packet size is either 1518 or 1522(VLAN) bytes, this field must be larger than the max packet size. Ex., 0x0C. - 000000 is reserved. Do not set to this value in any situation. This is the default value after power-on, driver has to set value other than 0 for correct operation. - To support Jumbo Frame without possible Tx underruns, this field is suggested to be larger than the maximum packet transmitted. - The maximum Jumbo Frame (without possible Tx underruns) that the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is able to transmit is 7440 (7436 + 4-byte CRC) bytes, therefore, this field has to be set to values larger than that to transmit a Jumbo Frame packet of size up to 7440 bytes. Ex., 0x3B (7552) bytes. - If the MTPS is set to a value larger than 0x3B, the maximum length of packets transmitted can not exceed 7440 (7436 + CRC) bytes. - If the MTPS is set to a value less than 0x3B, ex. 0x1F, then, as long as the PCI performance is good enough such that there's no Tx underruns, the length of the transmitted packet might be larger than 7440 bytes. Drivers should have to take good care of this configuration to transmit packets larger than 7440 bytes on different PC platforms to prevent from Tx underruns.

1.23. Function Event

(Offset 00F0h-00F3h, R/W)

Bit	R/W	Symbol	Description
31-16	-	-	Reserved
15	R/W	INTR	Interrupt: This bit is set to 1 when the INTR field in the Function Force Event Register is set. Writing a 1 may clear this bit. Writing a 0 has no effect. This bit is not affected by the RST# pin and software reset.

Bit	R/W	Symbol	Description
14-5	-	-	Reserved
4	R/W	GWAKE	General Wakeup: This bit is set to 1 when the GWAKE field in the Function Present State Register changes its state from 0 to 1. This bit can also be set when the GWAKE bit of the Function Force Register is set. Writing a 1 may clear this bit. Writing a 0 has no effect. This bit is not affected by the RST# pin.
3-0	-	-	Reserved

- ∅ This register is valid only when Card_En=1 (bit3, Config3) and FuncRegEn=1 (bit1, Config3).
- ∅ The Function Event (Offset F0h), Function Event Mask (Offset F4h), Function Present State (Offset F8h), and Function Force Event (Offset FCh) registers have some corresponding fields with the same names. The GWAKE and INTR bits of these registers reflect the wake-up event signaled on the CSTSCHG pin. The operation of CSTSCHG pin is similar to PME# pin except that the CSTSCHG pin is asserted high.

1.24. Function Event Mask

(Offset 00F4h-00F7h, R/W)

Bit	R/W	Symbol	Description
31-16	-	-	Reserved
15	R/W	INTR	Interrupt mask: When cleared (0), setting of the INTR bit in either the Function Present State Register or the Function Event Register will neither cause assertion of the INT# signal while the CardBus PC Card interface is powered up, nor the system Wakeup (CSTSCHG) while the interface is powered off. Setting this bit to 1, enables the INTR bit in both the Function Present State Register and the Function Event Register to generate the INT# signal (and the system Wakeup if the corresponding WKUP field in this Function Event Mask Register is also set). This bit is not affected by RST#.
14	R/W	WKUP	Wakeup mask: When cleared (0), the Wakeup function is disabled, i.e., the setting of this bit in the Function Event Register will not assert the CSTSCHG signal. Setting this bit to 1, enables the fields in the Function Event Register to assert the CSTSCHG signal. This bit is not affected by RST#.
13-5	-	-	Reserved
4	R/W	GWAKE	General Wakeup mask: When cleared (0), setting this bit in the Function Event Register will not cause CSTSCHG pin asserted. Setting this bit to 1, enables the GWAKE field in the Function Event Register to assert CSTSCHG pin if bit14 of this register is also set. This bit is not affected by the RST# pin.
3-0	-	-	Reserved

- ∅ This register is valid only when Card_En=1 (bit3, Config3) and FuncRegEn=1 (bit1, Config3).

1.25. Function Preset State

(Offset 00F8h-00FBh, R)

Bit	R/W	Symbol	Description
31-16	-	-	Reserved
15	R	INTR	Interrupt: This bit is set when one of the ISR register bits has been set to 1. This bit remains set (1), until all of the ISR register bits have been

Bit	R/W	Symbol	Description
			cleared. This bit is not affected by the RST# pin.
14-5	-	-	Reserved
4	R	GWAKE	General Wakeup: This bit reflects the current state of the Wakeup event(s), and is just like the PME_Status bit of the PMCSR register. This bit remains set (1), until the PME_Status bit of the PMCSR register is cleared. It is not affected by the RST# pin.
3-0	-	-	Reserved

∅ This register is valid only when Card_En=1 (bit3, Config3) and FuncRegEn=1 (bit1, Config3).

∅ This read-only register reflects the current state of the function.

1.26. Function Force Event

(Offset 00FCh-00FFh, W)

Bit	R/W	Symbol	Description
31-16	-	-	Reserved
15	W	INTR	Interrupt: Writing a 1 sets the INTR bit in the Function Event Register. However, the INTR bit in the Function Present State Register is not affected and continues to reflect the current state of the ISR register. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect.
14-5	-	-	Reserved
4	W	GWAKE	General Wakeup: Setting this bit to 1, sets the GWAKE bit in the Function Event Register. However, the GWAKE bit in the Function Present State Register is not affected and continues to reflect the current state of the Wakeup request. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect.
3-0	-	-	Reserved

∅ This register is valid only when Card_En=1 (bit3, Config3) and FuncRegEn=1 (bit1, Config3).

2. PHY Register Description

2.1. PHY Register definitions:

Register maps and address definitions are given in the following table:

Table 2. PHY Registers

Offset	Access	Tag	Description
0	RW	BMCR	Basic mode control register
1	RO	BMSR	Basic mode status register
2	RO	PHYAD1	PHY identifier register 1
3	RO	PHYAD2	PHY identifier register 2
4	RW	ANAR	Auto-negotiation advertising register
5	RW	ANLPAR	Auto-negotiation link partner ability register
6	RW	ANER	Auto-negotiation expansion register
7	RW	ANNPTR	Auto-negotiation next page transmit register
8	RW	ANNRPR	Auto-negotiation next page receive register
9	RW	GBCR	1000Base-T control register
10	RO	GBSR	1000Base-T status register
11-14	RO	Reserved	
15	RO	GBESR	1000Base-T extended status register
25-31	RO	Reserved	

2.2. PHY Register Table:

2.2.1. BMCR (address 0x00)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	Reset	R/W	0	Reset: 1 = Initiate software Reset / Reset in Process. 0 = Normal operation. This bit sets the status and control registers of the PHY to their default states. This bit, which is self-clearing, returns a value of one until the reset process is complete. Reset is finished once the Auto-Negotiation process has begun or the device has entered its forced mode.
14	Loopback	R/W	0	Loopback: 1 = Loopback enabled. 0 = Normal operation. The loopback function enables MII/GMII transmit data to be routed to the MII/GMII receive data path.
13	Speed[0]	R/W	0	Speed Select: When Auto-Negotiation is disabled, bits 6 and 13 select device speed selection per table below: Speed[1] Speed[0] Speed Enabled 1 1 = Reserved 1 0 = 1000 Mb/s 0 1 = 100 Mb/s 0 0 = 10 Mb/s
12	ANE	R/W	1	Auto-Negotiation Enable: 1 = Auto-Negotiation Enabled - bits 6, 8 and 13 of this register are ignored when this bit is set. 0 = Auto-Negotiation Disabled - bits 6, 8 and 13 determine the link speed and mode.

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
11	PWD	R/W	0	Power Down: 1 = Power down (only Management Interface and logic active.) 0 = Normal operation.
10	Isolate	R/W	0	Isolate: 1 = Isolates the Port from the MII with the exception of the serial management. 0 = Normal operation.
9	Restart_AN	R/W	0	Restart Auto-Negotiation: 1 = Restart Auto-Negotiation. Re-initiates the Auto-Negotiation process. If Auto-Negotiation is disabled (bit 12 = 0), this bit is ignored. This bit is self-clearing and will return a value of 1 until Auto-Negotiation is initiated, whereupon it will self-clear. Operation of the Auto-Negotiation process is not affected by the management entity clearing this bit. 0 = Normal operation.
8	Duplex	R/W	1	Duplex Mode: 1 = Full Duplex operation. Duplex selection is allowed only when Auto-Negotiation is disabled (bit 12 = 0). 0 = Half Duplex operation.
7	Reserved	R/W	0	
6	Speed[1]	R/W	1	Speed Select: See description for bit 13.
5:0	Reserved	RO	000000	Reserved by IEEE

2.2.2. BMSR (address 0x01)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	100Base-T4	RO	0	100BASE-T4 Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 100BASE-T4 mode. 0 = Device not able to perform 100BASE-T4 mode. RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) does not support 100BASE-T4 mode and bit should always be read back as "0".
14	100Base-TX(full)	RO	1	100BASE-TX Full Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 100BASE-TX in full duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 100BASE-TX in full duplex mode.
13	100Base-TX(half)	RO	1	100BASE-TX Half Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 100BASE-TX in half duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 100BASE-TX in half duplex mode.
12	10Base-T(full)	RO	1	10BASE-T Full Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 10BASE-T in full duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 10BASE-T in full duplex mode.
11	10Base-T(half)	RO	1	10BASE-T Half Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 10BASE-T in half duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 10BASE-T in half duplex mode.
10	100Base-T2(full)	RO	0	100BASE-T2 Full Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 100BASE-T2 Full Duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 100BASE-T2 Full Duplex mode. RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) does not support 100BASE-T2 mode and bit should always be read back as "0".
9	100Base-T2(half)	RO	0	100BASE-T2 Half Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 100BASE-T2 Half Duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 100BASE-T2 Full Duplex mode. RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) does not support 100BASE-T2 mode and bit should always be read back as "0".
8	1000Base-T Extended status	RO	1	1000BASE-T Extended Status Register: 1 = Device supports Extended Status Register 0x0F (15). 0 = Device does not supports Extended Status Register 0x0F

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
7	Reserved	RO	0	Reserved
6	Preamble Suppression	RO	1	Preamble suppression Capable: 1 = Device is able to perform management transaction with preamble suppressed, 32-bits of preamble is needed only once after reset, invalid opcode or invalid turnaround. 0 = Preamble suppression not supported.
5	Auto-Negotiation Complete	RO	0	Auto-Negotiation Complete: 1 = Auto-Negotiation process complete, and contents of registers 5, 6, 7, & 8 are valid. 0 = Auto-Negotiation process not complete.
4	Remote Fault	RO	0	Remote Fault: 1 = Remote Fault condition detected (cleared on read or by reset). Fault criteria: Far End Fault Indication or notification from Link Partner of Remote Fault. 0 = No remote fault condition detected.
3	Auto-Negotiation Ability	RO	1	Auto Configuration Ability: 1 = Device is able to perform Auto-Negotiation. 0 = Device is not able to perform Auto-Negotiation.
2	Link Status	RO	0	1 = Link is up 0 = Link is down This bit indicates if link was lost since the last read.
1	Jabber detect	RO	0	1 = Jabber condition detected 0 = Jabber condition not detected
0	Extended Capability	RO	1	1 = Extended register capability is enabled 0 = Extended register capability is disabled

2.2.3. PHY Identifier Register 1 (address 0x02)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	OUI_MSB	RO	001C	Organization unique identifier

2.2.4. PHY Identifier Register 2 (address 0x03)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	OUI_LSB	RO	C910	Organization unique identifier

2.2.5. ANAR (address 0x04)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	NextPage	R/W	0	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
14	Resv	RO	0	
13	Remote fault	R/W	0	1 = Set Remote Fault bit 0 = Do not set Remote Fault bit
12	Resv	R/W	0	
11	Asymmetric PAUSE	R/W	0	1 = Asymmetric Pause 0 = No asymmetric Pause
10	PAUSE	R/W	0	1 = MAC PAUSE implemented 0 = MAC PAUSE not implemented
9	100Base-T4	RO	0	0 = Not capable of 100BASE-T4
8	100Base-TX(full)	R/W	1	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
7	100Base-TX(half)	R/W	1	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
6	10Base-T(full)	R/W	1	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
5	10Base-T(half)	R/W	1	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
4:0	Selector field	RO	00001	For 802.3

2.2.6. ANLPAR (address 0x05)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	Next Page	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 15
14	ACK	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 14
13	Remote Fault	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 13
12:5	Technology Ability Field	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 12:5
4:0	Selector Field	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 4:0

2.2.7. ANER (address 0x06)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15:5	resv	RO	0	Resv
4	Parallel Detection Fault	RO	0	1 = A fault has been detected via the Parallel Detection function 0 = A fault has not been detected via the Parallel Detection function
3	Link Partner Next Pageable	RO	0	1 = Link Partner is Next Page capable 0 = Link Partner is not Next Page capable
2	Local Next Pageable	RO	1	1 = Local Device is Next Page able
1	Page Received	RO	0	1 = A New Page has been received 0 = A New Page has not been received
0	Link Partner Auto-Negotiation Able	RO	0	1 = Link Partner is Auto-Negotiation capable 0 = Link Partner is not Auto-Negotiation capable

2.2.8. ANNPTR (address 0x07)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	Next Page	R/W	0	Transmit Code Word Bit 15
14	Resv	RO	0	Transmit Code Word Bit 14
13	Message Page	R/W	1	Transmit Code Word Bit 13
12	Acknowledge 2	RO	0	Transmit Code Word Bit 12
11	Toggle	RO	0	Transmit Code Word Bit 11
10:0	Message/Unformatted Field	R/W	0x001	Transmit Code Word Bit 10:0

2.2.9. ANNPRR(address 0x08)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	Reserved	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 15
14	Acknowledge	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 14
13	Message Page	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 13
12	Acknowledge 2	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 12
11	Toggle	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 11
10:0	Message/Unformatted Field	RO	0x00	Received Code Word Bit 10:0

2.2.10. GBCR (address 0x09)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
-----	------	-----	---------	-------------



Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15:13	Test Mode	R/W	0	000 = Normal Mode 001 = Test Mode 1 - Transmit Jitter Test 010 = Test Mode 2 - Transmit Jitter Test (MASTER mode) 011 = Test Mode 3 - Transmit Jitter Test (SLAVE mode) 100 = Test Mode 4 - Transmit Distortion Test 101, 110, 111 = Reserved
12	MASTER/SLAVE Manual Configuration Enable	R/W	0	1 = Manual MASTER/SLAVE configuration 0 = Automatic MASTER/SLAVE
11	MASTER/SLAVE Configuration Value	R/W	0	1 = Manual configure as MASTER 0 = Manual configure as SLAVE
10	Port Type	R/W	0	1 = Prefer multi-port device (MASTER) 0 = Prefer single port device (SLAVE)
9	1000BASE-T Full Duplex	R/W	0	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
8	1000BASE-T Half Duplex	R/W	0	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
7:0	Resv	R/W	0	Reserved

2.2.11. GBSR (address 0x0A)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	MASTER/SLAVE Configuration Fault	RO	0	1 = MASTER/SLAVE configuration fault detected 0 = No MASTER/SLAVE configuration fault detected
14	MASTER/SLAVE Configuration Resolution	RO	0	1 = Local PHY configuration resolved to MASTER 0 = Local PHY configuration resolved to SLAVE
13	Local Receiver Status	RO	0	1 = Local Receiver OK 0 = Local Receiver Not OK
12	Remote Receiver Status	RO	0	1 = Remote Receiver OK 0 = Remote Receiver Not OK
11	Link Partner 1000BASE-T Full Duplex Capability	RO	0	1 = Link Partner is capable of 1000BASE-T full duplex 0 = Link Partner is not capable of 1000BASE-T full duplex
10	Link Partner 1000BASE-T Half Duplex Capability	RO	0	1 = Link Partner is capable of 1000BASE-T half duplex 0 = Link Partner is not capable of 1000BASE-T half duplex
9:8	Reserved	RO	00	Reserved
7:0	Idle Error Count	RO	0x00	MSB of Idle Error Counter

2.2.12. GBESR (address 0x0F)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	1000BASE-X FD	RO	0	0 = not 1000BASE-X full duplex capable
14	1000BASE-X HD	RO	0	0 = not 1000BASE-X half duplex capable
13	1000BASE-T FD	RO	1	1 = 1000BASE-T full duplex capable
12	1000BASE-T HD	RO	1	1 = 1000BASE-T half duplex capable
11:0	Reserved	RO	0	Reserved

3. ASF Registers

3.1. ASF Major Function Control

SMB Enable Bit (Bit6, I/O Config3 Register):

- Enabled: Fully SMBus function support
- Disabled: Ignore all incoming and outgoing SMBus message, no matter ASF function is enabled or not.
- Initial value comes from bit6, Config3 in EEPROM.

ASF Enable Bit (Bit6, I/O Config2 Register):

- Enabled: ASF enable. The setting is loaded to bit6 Config2 register after EEPROM autoload. Card Bus mode (bit3, Config3, 0x54) and ASF mode can not be enabled at the same time. Set to 1 to enable ASF function and all ASF data is autoloading from EEPROM. Once enabled, the ASF function works independently all the time, no matter the OS exists or not. SMBus ARP is enabled also (unless EnSMB, bit6 Config3, is disabled).
- Disabled: ASF function is disabled, no ASF data autoloading into RTL8169SB(L)'s ASF registers. SMBus function is totally disabled (no matter EnSMB is enabled or not).
- The initial value is loaded from bit6, Configx register in EEPROM)

ASF Start Bit (Bit7, ASFConfigR0 Register)

Bit	R/W	Symbol	Description
7	R/W	ASFStart	ASF Function Start: 1: Start ASF function, ex., start sensor polling, start processing RMCP packets, start sending PET frames, etc. Set this bit to start ASF function after all the RTL8169SB(L)'s ASF parameters have been configured. 0: Stop ASF function, ex., stop sensor polling, stop processing RMCP packets, stop sending PET frames, etc. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial value is from EEPROM autoload - The value of this bit is the same value of bit2 of ASF Function Bits in SMBus Device Type Poll message. It indicates whether the RTL8169SB(L) is ready to perform ASF function or not - When ASF function starts and the system is in working state, all received RMCP packets, including ASF RMCP packets (Class of Message=0x06), still go to upper layers. And, the ASF RMCP packets will be parsed by RTL8169SB(L) itself at the same time.

ASFAccessReg: ASF Access Register (I/O offset 0x74~0x77)

Bit	R/W	Symbol	Description
15	R/W	Flag	Access Flag: Command and status bit to access ASF registers. 1: Set this bit to 1 to write the value in ASFDataReg register to the ASF register defined at RegAddr. 0: Set this bit to 0 to read the value of the ASF register defined at RegAddr into the ASFDataReg.
14-10	-	-	Reserved
9-0	R/W	RegAddr	Register Address: Register to be accessed.

ASFDataReg: ASF Data Register (I/O offset 0x70~0x73)

Bit	R/W	Symbol	Description
31-0	R/W	ASFData	ASF data read from ASF registers or to be written to ASF registers through the ASFAccessReg.

Enable PEC Check (R/W in ASFConfigR0)

- Autoloaded from EEPROM
- Disabled: PEC is not checked during ARP
- The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) always supports PEC as indicated in its SMBus capability of SMBus UDID. The PEC supported bit in the Device Capabilities field of UDID is always 1.

Network Link Status:

- If network cable (link media) is disconnected (link down), all SMBus activities are stopped at the first SMBus idle after link down, if there's no received RMCP Set message waiting to be sent via SMBus. I.e., all SMBus sensors (legacy and ASF sensors) polling are stopped, all SMBus incoming messages (ex., Push Alert Message) are nack'ed. At re-linkok, all SMBus activities resume.

SNMP Version Supported:

- The RTL8169SB(L) supports ASF1.03 standards, and only supports SNMPv1, SNMPv2 is not supported.

3.2.ASF Register Definition

- The ASF registers are accessed via 2 I/O registers, ASFAccess (0x0074-0x0077) and ASFData (0x0070-0x0073).

Offset	Symbol	R/W	Description
0x0000-0x0001(2B)	HBPeriod	R/W	System Heartbeat Period (max. 10 min, Intel: min.11s, max.1359s, default 60s) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - Unit definition = 1 second
0x0002(1B)	WD8Rst	R/W	Watchdog8 Reset Timer Count: (1~0xff seconds) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - Writing a value (from 1 to 0xff second) to this register to start the WD8Timer counting up from 0 - Writing a value of 0 to this register to stop WD8Timer counting up - The SMBus Start Watchdog Timer command sets this register, and the WD8Timer starts counting up - The SMBus Stop Watchdog Timer command reset this register, and the WD8Timer stops counting up - The WD8Timer starts counting down after EEPROM autoload into the WD8Rst register. - Unit definition = 1 second
0x0003(1B)	WD8Timer	R	Watchdog8 Timer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Whenever the WD8Rst is written a value other than 0, the WD8Timer starts counting up from 0. - Whenever the WD8Timer counts to the value of WD8Rst, it stops and a watchdog timer expiration alert is sent to remote console - When the WD8Timer is still counting before reaching to the value of WD8Rst, it will stop counting whenever the WD8Rst is reset to 0 - Unit definition = 1 second
0x0004-0x0005(2B)	WD16Rst	R/W	Watchdog16 Reset Timer Count: (1~0xffff seconds) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial value is 0. - Writing a value from SMBus command or software (from 1 to 0xffff second) to this register to start the WD16Timer counting up from 0 - Writing a value of 0 to this register to stop WD16Timer counting - The SMBus "Start Watchdog Timer" command sets this register, and the WD16Timer starts counting up from 0 - The SMBus "Stop Watchdog Timer" command resets this register, and the WD16Timer stops counting up - When the WD16Timer is still counting before reaching to the value of WD16Rst, it will stop counting down whenever the WD16Rst is reset to 0 - Unit definition = 1 second

Offset	Symbol	R/W	Description
0x0006(1B)	LSnsrPollCycle	R/W	Legacy Sensor Polling Cycle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fixed value of 4 seconds, min. - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - Unit definition = 1 second.
0x0007(1B)	ASFSnsrPollPrd	R/W	ASF Sensor Inter-poll Period: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - Value range from 2~255 in unit of 5ms - Value should be choused such that each ASF sensor is polled at least once a second - Unit definition = 5ms
0x0008(1B)	AlertReSendCnt	R/W	ASF Alert Re-Send Count in a minute: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - Intel: 1~255, default = 3
0x0009(1B)	AlertReSendItvl	R/W	ASF Alert Re-Send Interval between the same alert packets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - Intel: 3~346s, default=20s - <u>Unit definition=1 second</u>
0x000A(1B)	SMBAddr	R/W	RTL8169SB(L) SMBus Address <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial value from EEPROM autoload
0x000B(1B)	SMBCap	R/W	SMBus Capabilities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - Refer to the description following this table
0x000C(1B)	ASFConfigR0	R/W	ASF Configuration Register 0:
0x000D(1B)	ASFConfigR1	R/W	ASF Configuration Register 1:
0x000E-0x000F(2B)	WD16Timer	R	Watchdog16 Timer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Whenever the WD16Rst is written a value other than 0, the WD16Timer starts counting up from 0. - Whenever the WD16Timer counts to the value of WD16Rst, it stops and a watchdog timer expiration alert is sent to remote console - When the WD16Timer is still counting before reaching to the value of WD16Rst, it will stop counting whenever the WD16Rst is reset to 0 - Unit definition = 1 second.
0x0010-0x0015(6B)	ConsoleMA	R/W	Console MAC Address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial value from EEPROM autoload
0x0016-0x0019(4B)	ConsoleIP	R/W	Console IP Address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial value from EEPROM autoload
0x001A-0x001D(4B)	IPAddr	R/W	IP Address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Default value: 0.0.0.0 by EEPROM autoload.
0x001E-0x001F(2B)	-	-	Reserved
0x0020-0x002F(16B)	UUID	R/W	UUID or GUID: Universal Unique ID or Global Unique ID(16 Bytes). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Default value: 0xffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff by EEPROM autoload.
0x0030-0x0033(4B)	IANA	R/W	IANA Manufacturer ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Default value: 0x000011BE by EEPROM autoload.
0x0034-0x0035(2B)	SysID	R/W	System ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Default value: 0x0000 by EEPROM autoload
0x0036-0x004C(23B)	Community	R/W	Community String (ASCII string): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Default value: "public" by EEPROM autoload. Max. length is 23 bytes.
0x004D(1B)	StringLength	R/W	Community String Length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Default value: from EEPROM autoload. The value can not be larger than 23.
0x004E(1B)	LC	R/W	Language Code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Default value: 0xff by EEPROM autoload. Ex., 0x19

Offset	Symbol	R/W	Description
			means LC is English.
0x004F(1B)	EntityInst	R/W	Entity Instance: - Initial value from EEPROM autoload.
0x0050-0x0053(4B)	FmCapMsk	R/W	System Firmware Capabilities Bit Mask: - Initial value from EEPROM autoload.
0x0054-0x0055(2B)	SpCMDMsk	R/W	Special Commands Bit Mask: - Initial value from EEPROM autoload
0x0056(1B)	SysCapMsk	R/W	System Capabilities Bit Mask: - Initial value from EEPROM autoload
0x0057(1B)	WDSysSt	R	Current Watchdog State & System State: - Initial value(0x0E) of system state is unknown
0x0058(1B)	RxMsgType	R/W	Received RMCP Message Type - Initial power-on value 0x00 - Updated by each received RMCP message - Whenever an SMBus Return Boot Options command is received, the RTL8169SB(L) responds with the boot options received from the last RMCP packet, or with no boot options if no correspondent RMCP packet received. - Whenever an SMBus Boot Option Clear command is received, this register is reset to 0x00 - Write any value to clear this register
0x0059(1B)	RxSpCMD	R/W	Received RMCP Special Command - Initial power-on value 0x00 - Whenever an SMBus Return Boot Options command is received, the RTL8169SB(L) responds with the boot options received from the last RMCP packet, or with no boot options if no correspondent RMCP packet received. - Whenever an SMBus Boot Option Clear command is received, this register is reset to 0x00 - Write any value to clear this register
0x005A-0x005B(2B)	RxSpCMDPa	R/W	Received RMCP Special Command Parameter - Initial power-on value 0x0000 - Whenever an SMBus Return Boot Options command is received, the RTL8169SB(L) responds with the boot options received from the last RMCP packet, or with no boot options if no correspondent RMCP packet received. - Whenever an SMBus Boot Option Clear command is received, this register is reset to 0x0000 - Write any value to clear this register
0x005C-0x005D(2B)	RxBtOpMsk	R/W	Received RMCP Boot Option Bit Mask - Initial power-on value 0x0000 - Whenever an SMBus Return Boot Options command is received, the RTL8169SB(L) responds with the boot options received from the last RMCP packet, or with no boot options if no correspondent RMCP packet received. - Whenever an SMBus Boot Option Clear command is received, this register is reset to 0x0000 - Write any value to clear this register
0x005E(1B)	RmtRstAddr	R/W	Remote Reset SMBus address: - Contains the SMBus address to which the remote system reset command is written by the alert-sending device (RTL8169SB(L)) - If the address is 0x00, the system does not support remote reset function - Bit[7::1] contains the SMBus address of the remote-control device

Offset	Symbol	R/W	Description
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bit0 identifies whether (1) or not (0) the remote control command must include a PEC
0x005F(1B)	RmtRstCmd	R/W	Remote Reset Command: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contains the SMBus command or register offset to be written with the specified data to perform the specified ASF function-remote system reset
0x0060(1B)	RmtRstData	R/W	Remote Reset Data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contains the data value to be written to the SMBus device to cause the remote system reset function to be perform
0x0061(1B)	RmtPwrOffAddr	R/W	Remote unconditionally Power Off SMBus address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contains the SMBus address to which the remote system power off command is written by the alert-sending device (RTL8169SB(L)) - If the address is 0x00, the system does not support remote power off function - Bit[7::1] contains the SMBus address of the remote-control device - Bit0 identifies whether (1) or not (0) the remote control command must include a PEC
0x0062(1B)	RmtPwrOffCmd	R/W	Remote unconditionally Power Off Command: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contains the SMBus command or register offset to be written with the specified data to perform the specified ASF function-remote system unconditionally power off
0x0063(1B)	RmtPwrOffData	R/W	Remote unconditionally Power Off Data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contains the data value to be written to the SMBus device to cause the remote system power off function to be perform
0x0064(1B)	RmtPwrOnAddr	R/W	Remote Power On SMBus address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contains the SMBus address to which the remote system power on command is written by the alert-sending device (RTL8169SB(L)) - If the address is 0x00, the system does not support remote power on function - Bit[7::1] contains the SMBus address of the remote-control device - Bit0 identifies whether (1) or not (0) the remote control command must include a PEC
0x0065(1B)	RmtPwrOnCmd	R/W	Remote Power On Command: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contains the SMBus command or register offset to be written with the specified data to perform the specified ASF function-remote power on
0x0066(1B)	RmtPwrOnData	R/W	Remote Power On Data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contains the data value to be written to the SMBus device to cause the remote power on function to be perform
0x0067(1B)	RmtPCRAddr	R/W	Remote Power Cycle Reset SMBus address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contains the SMBus address to which the remote system power cycle reset command is written by the alert-sending device (RTL8169SB(L)) - If the address is 0x00, the system does not support remote power cycle reset function - Bit[7::1] contains the SMBus address of the remote-control device - Bit0 identifies whether (1) or not (0) the remote control command must include a PEC
0x0068(1B)	RmtPCRCmd	R/W	Remote Power Cycle Reset Command: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contains the SMBus command or register offset to be

Offset	Symbol	R/W	Description						
			written with the specified data to perform the specified ASF function-remote power cycle reset						
0x0069(1B)	RmtPCRData	R/W	Remote Power Cycle Reset Data: - Contains the data value to be written to the SMBus device to cause the remote power cycle reset function to be perform						
0x006A-0x006D(4B)	RMCP_IANA	R	IANA number of the received RMCP packet						
0x006E-0x006F(2B)	RMCP_OEM	R	OEM parameter of the received RMCP packet						
0x0070(1B)	ASFSnsr0Addr	R/W	ASF Sensor0 SMBus Address: - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - 0x00 means no ASF sensor available						
0x0071-0x0072(2B)	-	-	Reserved						
0x0073-0x0080(14B) 0x0073:[7:0] 0x0074:[15:8] ... 0x0080:[111:104]	ASFSnsrEvSt	R	ASF Sensor Event Status: Every event has 2 bits describing the need to send assertion PET and de-assertion PET. Bit[1:0] belongs to event0, bit[3:2] belongs to event1, ..., etc. Total 56 events max. Even bit = 1: a deassertion event should be sent. Odd bit = 1: An assertion event should be sent.						
0x0081-0x0087(7B) 0x0081:[7:0], ..., 0x0087:[55:48]	ASFSnsrEvAlert	R	ASF Sensor Event Alert: Each bit represents whether or not there's the corresponding event alert occurred. Bit0 describes Event0, ..., and bit55 describes Event55. 1: Event alert occurs. 0: No event alert.						
0x0088-0x00AC(37B)	-	-	Reserved						
0x00AD(1B)	LSnsrNo	R/W	Number of total legacy sensors: - Autoload from EEPROM						
0x00AE(1B)	AssrtEvntMsk	R/W	Assert Event Mask Default = 0						
0x00AF(1B)	DeAssrtEvntMsk	R/W	De-assert Event Mask Default = 0						
0x00B0(1B)	LSnsrAddr0	R/W	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor0: - An SMBus address of 0x00 means no other legacy SMBus sensors.						
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit(s)</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>7:1</td> <td>Contains the SMBus address of the legacy sensor device</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Identifies whether (1) or not (0) the alerting condition (event) is based on an exact match.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit(s)	Description	7:1	Contains the SMBus address of the legacy sensor device	0	Identifies whether (1) or not (0) the alerting condition (event) is based on an exact match.
Bit(s)	Description								
7:1	Contains the SMBus address of the legacy sensor device								
0	Identifies whether (1) or not (0) the alerting condition (event) is based on an exact match.								
0x00B1(1B)	LAlertCMD0	R/W	Legacy Alert Command0: - Contains the SMBus command or register value used to obtain the data associated with the event						
0x00B2(1B)	LAlertDataMsk0	R/W	Legacy Alert Data Mask0: - The data-mask to be logically AND'd with the returned sensor data to isolate significant bits associated with this event						
0x00B3(1B)	LAlertCmp0	R/W	Legacy Alert Compare Value0: - The value to compare to the masked sensor data, if an exact match is specified in the Device Address field. If a match results, the alert associated with this event should be sent by the alert-sending device						
0x00B4(1B)	LAlertESnsrT0	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type0:						
0x00B5(1B)	LAlertET0	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Type0:						
0x00B6(1B)	LAlertEOffset0	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Offset0: - The value specified here by the system's firmware always has bit7 set to 0b to indicate that the alert information is associated with an event assertion						

Offset	Symbol	R/W	Description
Need No Register	LAlertEST	-	Legacy Alert Event Source Type is always 0x68, means this is an ASF 1.0 implementation
0x00B7(1B)	LAlertES0	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Severity0:
0x00B8(1B)	LAlertSN0	R/W	Legacy Alert Sensor Number0:
0x00B9(1B)	LAlertEntity0	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity0:
0x00BA(1B)	LAlertEI0	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity Instance0:
0x00BB(1B)	LSnsrState0	R	Legacy Sensor's State0:
0x00BC(1B)	-	-	Reserved
0x00BD(1B)	LSnsrAddr1	R/W	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor1: - An SMBus address of 0x00 means no other legacy SMBus sensors.
0x00BE(1B)	LAlertCMD1	R/W	Legacy Alert Command1
0x00BF(1B)	LAlertDataMsk1	R/W	Legacy Alert Data Mask1
0x00C0(1B)	LAlertCmp1	R/W	Legacy Alert Compare Value1
0x00C1(1B)	LAlertESnsrT1	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type1
0x00C2(1B)	LAlertET1	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Type1
0x00C3(1B)	LAlertEOffset1	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Offset1
0x00C4(1B)	LAlertES1	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Severity1
0x00C5(1B)	LAlertSN1	R/W	Legacy Alert Sensor Number1
0x00C6(1B)	LAlertEntity1	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity1
0x00C7(1B)	LAlertEI1	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity Instance1
0x00C8(1B)	LSnsrState1	R	Legacy Sensor's State1:
0x00C9(1B)	-	-	Reserved
0x00CA(1B)	LSnsrAddr2	R/W	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor2 - An SMBus address of 0x00 means no other legacy SMBus sensors.
0x00CB(1B)	LAlertCMD2	R/W	Legacy Alert Command2
0x00CC(1B)	LAlertDataMsk2	R/W	Legacy Alert Data Mask2
0x00CD(1B)	LAlertCmp2	R/W	Legacy Alert Compare Value2
0x00CE(1B)	LAlertESnsrT2	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type2
0x00CF(1B)	LAlertET2	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Type2
0x00D0(1B)	LAlertEOffset2	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Offset2
0x00D1(1B)	LAlertES2	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Severity2
0x00D2(1B)	LAlertSN2	R/W	Legacy Alert Sensor Number2
0x00D3(1B)	LAlertEntity2	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity2
0x00D4(1B)	LAlertEI2	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity Instance2
0x00D5(1B)	LSnsrState2	R	Legacy Sensor's State2:
0x00D6(1B)	-	-	Reserved
0x00D7(1B)	LSnsrAddr3	R/W	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor3 - An SMBus address of 0x00 means no other legacy SMBus sensors.
0x00D8(1B)	LAlertCMD3	R/W	Legacy Alert Command3
0x00D9(1B)	LAlertDataMsk3	R/W	Legacy Alert Data Mask3
0x00DA(1B)	LAlertCmp3	R/W	Legacy Alert Compare Value3
0x00DB(1B)	LAlertESnsrT3	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type3
0x00DC(1B)	LAlertET3	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Type3
0x00DD(1B)	LAlertEOffset3	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Offset3
0x00DE(1B)	LAlertES3	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Severity3
0x00DF(1B)	LAlertSN3	R/W	Legacy Alert Sensor Number3
0x00E0(1B)	LAlertEntity3	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity3

Offset	Symbol	R/W	Description
0x00E1(1B)	LAlertEI3	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity Instance3
0x00E2(1B)	LSnsrState3	R	Legacy Sensor's State3:
0x00E3(1B)	-	-	Reserved
0x00E4(1B)	LSnsrAddr4	R/W	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor4 - An SMBus address of 0x00 means no other legacy SMBus sensors.
0x00E5(1B)	LAlertCMD4	R/W	Legacy Alert Command4
0x00E6(1B)	LAlertDataMsk4	R/W	Legacy Alert Data Mask4
0x00E7(1B)	LAlertCmp4	R/W	Legacy Alert Compare Value4
0x00E8(1B)	LAlertESnsrT4	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type4
0x00E9(1B)	LAlertET4	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Type4
0x00EA(1B)	LAlertEOffset4	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Offset4
0x00EB(1B)	LAlertES4	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Severity4
0x00EC(1B)	LAlertSN4	R/W	Legacy Alert Sensor Number4
0x00ED(1B)	LAlertEntity4	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity4
0x00EE(1B)	LAlertEI4	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity Instance4
0x00EF(1B)	LSnsrState4	R	Legacy Sensor's State4:
0x00F0(1B)	-	-	Reserved
0x00F1(1B)	LSnsrAddr5	R/W	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor5 - An SMBus address of 0x00 means no other legacy SMBus sensors.
0x00F2(1B)	LAlertCMD5	R/W	Legacy Alert Command5
0x00F3(1B)	LSAlertDataMsk5	R/W	Legacy Alert Data Mask5
0x00F4(1B)	LAlertCmp5	R/W	Legacy Alert Compare Value5
0x00F5(1B)	LAlertESnsrT5	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type5
0x00F6(1B)	LAlertET5	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Type5
0x00F7(1B)	LAlertEOffset5	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Offset5
0x00F8(1B)	LAlertES5	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Severity5
0x00F9(1B)	LAlertSN5	R/W	Legacy Alert Sensor Number5
0x00FA(1B)	LAlertEntity5	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity5
0x00FB(1B)	LAlertEI5	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity Instance5
0x00FC(1B)	LSnsrState5	R	Legacy Sensor's State5:
0x00FD(1B)	-	-	Reserved
0x00FE(1B)	LSnsrAddr6	R/W	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor6 - An SMBus address of 0x00 means no other legacy SMBus sensors.
0x00FF(1B)	LAlertCMD6	R/W	Legacy Alert Command6
0x0100(1B)	LAlertDataMsk6	R/W	Legacy Alert Data Mask6
0x0101(1B)	LAlertCmp6	R/W	Legacy Alert Compare Value6
0x0102(1B)	LAlertESnsrT6	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type6
0x0103(1B)	LAlertET6	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Type6
0x0104(1B)	LAlertEOffset6	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Offset6
0x0105(1B)	LAlertES6	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Severity6
0x0106(1B)	LAlertSN6	R/W	Legacy Alert Sensor Number6
0x0107(1B)	LAlertEntity6	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity6
0x0108(1B)	LAlertEI6	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity Instance6
0x0109(1B)	LSnsrState6	R	Legacy Sensor's State6:
0x010A(1B)	-	-	Reserved

Offset	Symbol	R/W	Description
0x010B(1B)	LSnsrAddr7	R/W	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor7 - An SMBus address of 0x00 means no other legacy SMBus sensors.
0x010C(1B)	LAlertCMD7	R/W	Legacy Alert Command7
0x010D(1B)	LAlertDataMsk7	R/W	Legacy Alert Data Mask7
0x010E(1B)	LAlertCmp7	R/W	Legacy Alert Compare Value7
0x010F(1B)	LAlertESnsrT7	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type7
0x0110(1B)	LAlertET7	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Type7
0x0111(1B)	LAlertEOffset7	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Offset7
0x0112(1B)	LAlertES7	R/W	Legacy Alert Event Severity7
0x0113(1B)	LAlertSN7	R/W	Legacy Alert Sensor Number7
0x0114(1B)	LAlertEntity7	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity7
0x0115(1B)	LAlertEI7	R/W	Legacy Alert Entity Instance7
0x0116(1B)	LSnsrState7	R	Legacy Sensor's State7:
0x0117(1B)	LAssert	R	Legacy Sensor Assert: Bitx = 1: Legacy sensor x has event asserted Bitx = 0: Legacy sensor x has no event asserted.
0x0118(1B)	LDAssert	R	Legacy Sensor De-Assert: Bitx = 1: Legacy sensor x has event de-asserted Bitx = 0: Legacy sensor x has no event de-asserted
0x0119(1B)	IPServiceType	R/W	IP Service Type: - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - PG=0x04
0x011A-0x011B(2B)	IPIdfr	R/W	IP Identifier: - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - PG=0x0000
0x011C-0x011D(2B)	FlagFOffset	R/W	IP Flags & Fragment Offset: - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - PG=0x4000
0x011E(1B)	TTL	R/W	IP Time to Live: - Initial value from EEPROM autoload - PG=0x80
0x011F(1B)	HbtEI	R/W	Heartbeat Entity Instance:

UUID: Universal Unique ID or Global Unique ID(GUID)

- 16-byte long. The initial value comes from system SMBIOS, and is stored in EEPROM by software. Afterwards, the UUID is autoloaded from EEPROM whenever the power is off and on.

I SMBus Unique Device Identifier (UDID)

Bit	Description
127-120	Device Capabilities
119-112	Version/Revision (Always 08h, UDID version 1, defined in SMBus 2.0)
111-96	Vendor ID (PCI Vendor ID)
95-80	Device ID (PCI Device ID)
79-64	Interface (Always 00?2h, SMBus 2.0. RT:0022h, ASF1.03&SMB2.0)
63-48	Subsystem Vendor ID (PCI Subsystem Vendor ID)
47-32	Subsystem Device ID (PCI Subsystem Device ID)
31-0	Vendor Specific ID

I SMB Interface Bits(IPMI, ASF, OEM) for UDID

- Autoloaded from EEPROM

Language Code:

- Autoloaded from EEPROM. Ex., 0x19 = 25 English.

IPAddr: IP Address

- 4-byte IP address. Configured and stored in EEPROM by software once, it's auto-loaded from EEPROM whenever the power is off and on.

IANA: IANA Manufacturer ID associated with the alerting system

- 2-byte long. EEPROM autoload.

SysID: System ID

- 2-byte long. The system ID of the alerting system. EEPROM autoload.

Community:

- 23-byte long max.
- Community String (ASCII string): Default value: "public" by EEPROM autoload. If the string is less than 23 bytes, the bytes after the last community string byte are all 0x00.

WDSysSt: Current Watchdog State & System State

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7-5	-	-	Reserved
4	WDS	R	Watchdog State: 1: Watchdog Timer Expired (WDE). The ASF alert-sending device's Watchdog Timer has expired and has not been stopped by a Stop Watchdog Timer command. 0: The Watchdog Timer is currently not expired because <ol style="list-style-type: none"> It has not yet been started since power-on reset. It has been started and is running but not expired yet. It has been stopped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This bit becomes set when the Watchdog Timer expires after a Start Watchdog Timer command is issued and the timer expires. - Subsequent Start Watchdog Timer or Stop Watchdog Timer commands or an alert-sending device power-on reset will clear this status to 0b.
3-0	System State	R/W	Current System Power State: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initial power-on value is 1110b - The power state is updated by SMBus Set System State Message issued by BIOS - This is also the current system power state to be sent via RMCP System State Response packet
			0000b S0/G0 "working"
			0001b S1 "sleeping with system h/w & processor context maintained"
			0010b S2 "sleeping, processor context lost"
			0011b S3 "sleeping, processor & h/w context lost, memory retained"
			0100b S4 "non-volatile sleep/suspend-to disk"
			0101b S5/G2 "soft-off"
			0110b S4/S5 soft-off, particular S4/S5 state cannot be determined
			0111b G3/Mechanical off
			1000b Sleeping in an S1, S2, or S3 states (used when particular S1, S2, S3 state cannot be determined), or Legacy SLEEP state.
			1001b G1 sleeping (S1-S4 state cannot be determined)
			1010b S5 entered by override (e.g. 4-second power button override)
			1011b Legacy ON state (e.g. non-ACPI OS working state)
			1100b Legacy OFF state (e.g. non-ACPI OS off state)
			1101b Reserved for future definition
			1110b Unknow(Initial power-on default value, or can be auto-loaded from EEPROM)
			1111b Reserved for future definition

SMBCap: SMBus Capabilities

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7-6	ARPRes	R/W	ARP Resolution Priority in Device Capabilities: 00: Fixed address device, identified first. 01: Dynamic and persistent address device, identified next (default value in EEPROM) 10: Dynamic and volatile address device, identified next. 11: Random number device, identified last.
5-2	-	-	Reserved
1	IPMItrf	R/W	1: Device supports IPMI 0: Device does not support IPMI (default in EEPROM)
0	OEMtrf	R/W	1: Device supports OEM specific access and capabilities 0: Device does not support OEM specific access and capabilities (default in EEPROM)

ASFConfigR0: ASF Configuration Register 0

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7	ASFStart	R/W	ASF Function Start: 1: Start ASF function, ex., start sensor polling, start processing RMCP packets, start sending PET frames, etc. Set this bit to start ASF function after all the RTL8169SB(L)'s ASF parameters have been configured. 0: Stop ASF function, ex., stop sensor polling, stop processing RMCP packets, stop sending PET frames, etc. - Initial value is from EEPROM autoload - The value of this bit is the same value of bit2 of ASF Function Bits in SMBus Device Type Poll message. It indicates whether the RTL8169SB(L) is ready to perform ASF function or not - When ASF function starts and the system is in working state, all received RMCP packets, including ASF RMCP packets (Class of Message=0x06), still go to upper layers. And, the ASF RMCP packets will be parsed by RTL8169SB(L) itself at the same time.
6-5	-	-	Reserved
4	RMCP_RCtrl	R/W	RMCP Remote Control: 1: Enable performing tasks commanded by the received RMCP remote control packet, ex., Reset, Power-up, Unconditional Power Down, Power Cycle Reset. 0: Disable performing tasks commanded by the received RMCP remote control packet.
3	HeartbeatEn	R/W	System Heartbeat Enable: 1: Enable transmitting system heartbeat 0: Disable system heartbeat
2	SMBARPEn	R/W	SMBus ARP Enable: 1: Enable SMBus ARP capability 0: Disable SMBus ARP capability
1	ARPEn	R/W	ARP Enable: 1: Enable auto-reply of ARP packet 0: Disable auto-reply of ARP packet
0	PECCheck	R/W	PEC Checking Enable: 1: Enable PEC checking on SMBus 0: Disable PEC checking

ASFConfigR1: ASF Configuration Register 1

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7	RMCP	R/W	1: Enable processing RMCP packet 0: Disable processing RMCP packet

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
6	NotifyARP	R/W	1: Enable notifying SMBus ARP host to execute SMBus ARP command 0: Disable notifying SMBus ARP host to execute SMBus ARP command
5	LegacyPoll	R/W	1: Enable polling legacy SMBus sensors 0: Disable polling legacy SMBus sensors
4	WDog8PET	R/W	1: Enable sending Watchdog8 PET 0: Disable sending Watchdog8 PET
3	WDog16PET	R/W	1: Enable sending Watchdog16 PET 0: Disable sending Watchdog16 PET
2	ASFPoll	R/W	1: Enable polling ASF SMBus sensors 0: Disable polling ASF SMBus sensors
1	Push	R/W	1: Enable sending push alert from other SMBus masters 0: Disable sending push alert from other SMBus master
0	-	-	Reserved

4 EEPROM (93C46/93C56/93C66) Contents

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) requires the attachment of an external EEPROM. The 93C46 is a 1K-bit EEPROM (the 93C56 is a 2K-bit EEPROM, and 93C66 is a 4K-bit EEPROM). The EEPROM interface provides the ability for the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) to read from and write data to an external serial EEPROM device. Values in the external EEPROM allow default fields in PCI configuration space and I/O space to be overridden following internal power on reset or software EEPROM autoload command. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) autoloads values from the EEPROM to these fields in configuration space and I/O space. If the EEPROM is not present, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) initialization uses default values for the appropriate Configuration and Operational Registers. Software can read and write to the EEPROM using “bit-bang” accesses via the 9346CR Register, or using PCI VPD.

Although it is actually addressed by words, its contents are listed below by bytes for convenience. After the initial power on or auto-load command in 9346CR, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) performs a series of EEPROM read operations from the 93C46 (93C56/93C66) address 00h to 31h.

- It is suggested to obtain Realtek approval before changing the default settings of the EEPROM.

Table 3. EEPROM Contents

Bytes	Contents	Description																		
00h 01h	29h 81h	These 2 bytes contain ID code words for the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L). The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will load the contents of the EEPROM into the corresponding location if the ID word (8129h) is correct. Otherwise, the Vendor ID and Device ID of the PCI configuration space are "10ECh" and "8129h".																		
02h-03h	VID	PCI Vendor ID: PCI configuration space offset 00h-01h.																		
04h-05h	DID	PCI Device ID: PCI configuration space offset 02h-03h.																		
06h-07h	SVID	PCI Subsystem Vendor ID: PCI configuration space offset 2Ch-2Dh.																		
08h-09h	SMID	PCI Subsystem ID: PCI configuration space offset 2Eh-2Fh.																		
0Ah	MNGNT	PCI Minimum Grant Timer: PCI configuration space offset 3Eh.																		
0Bh	MXLAT	PCI Maximum Latency Timer: PCI configuration space offset 3Fh. Set by software to the number of PCI clocks that the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) may hold the PCI bus.																		
0Ch	CONFIGx	Configuration X: <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>7</th> <th>6</th> <th>5</th> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>ASF_En</td> <td>MSI_En</td> <td>EnDAC</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>ASF_En: ASF Enable Bit This bit is autoloaded to bit6 of Config2 register and bit8 of C+CR register. MSI_En: Enable PCI2.3 Message Signaled Interrupt. EnDAC: Enable PCI Dual Address Cycle This bit is autoloaded to bit4 of C+CR register.</p>	Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		0	ASF_En	MSI_En	EnDAC	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0												
	0	ASF_En	MSI_En	EnDAC	0	0	0	0												
0Dh	CONFIG3	RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) Configuration register 3: Operational register offset 59h.																		
0Eh-13h	Ethernet ID	Ethernet ID: After auto-load command or hardware reset, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) loads Ethernet ID to IDR0-IDR5 of the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)'s I/O registers.																		
14h	CONFIG0	RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) Configuration register 0: Operational registers offset 51h.																		
15h	CONFIG1	RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) Configuration register 1: Operational registers offset 52h.																		
16h-17h	PMC	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval. Power Management Capabilities. PCI configuration space address 52h and 53h.																		
18h	-	Reserved																		
19h	CONFIG4	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval. RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) Configuration register 4, operational registers offset 5Ah.																		
1Ah-1Eh	-	Reserved																		
1Fh	CONFIG_5	Do not change this field without Realtek approval.																		

Bytes	Contents	Description
		Bit7-2: Reserved. Bit1: LANWake signal Enable/Disable Set to 1: Enable LANWake signal. Set to 0: Disable LANWake signal. Bit0: PME_Status bit property Set to 1: The PME_Status bit can be reset by PCI reset or by software if D3cold_support_PME is 0. If D3cold_support_PME=1, the PME_Status bit is a sticky bit. Set to 0: The PME_Status bit is always a sticky bit and can only be reset by software.
20h-2Fh	-	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval.
30h-31h	CISPointer	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval. CIS Pointer
32h-33h	Checksum	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval. Checksum of the EEPROM content.
34h-3Eh	-	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval.
3Fh	PXE_Para	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval. PXE ROM code parameter.
40h-7Fh	VPD_Data	VPD data field: Offset 40h is the start address of the VPD data.
80h-FFh	CIS_Data ^A	CIS data field: Offset 80h is the start address of the CIS data.(Not for 93C46)
80h-1FFh	ASF_Data ^A	ASF data field: (93C66 only)

A. CardBus and ASF functions can not be enabled at the same time.

4.1.EEPROM Related Registers

Table 4. EEPROM Related Registers

Offset	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
00h-05h	IDR0 – IDR5	R/W*								
51h	CONFIG0	R		-	-	-	-	BS2	BS1	BS0
		W*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
52h	CONFIG1	R	LEDS1	LEDS0	DVRLOAD	LWACT	MEMMAP	IOMAP	VPD	PMEN
		W*	LEDS1	LEDS0	DVRLOAD	LWACT	-	-	VPD	PMEN
54h	CONFIG3	R	GNTDel	-	Magic	LinkUp	CardB_En	CLKRU N_En	FuncReg En	FBtBEn
		W*	-	-	Magic	LinkUp	-	-	-	-
55h	CONFIG4	R/W*	-	-	-	LWPME	-	LWPTN	-	-
56h	CONFIG5	R/W*	-	-	-	-	-	-	LANWak e	PME_ST S

* The registers marked with type = 'W*' can be written only if bits EEM1=EEM0=1.

4.2.EEPROM Related Power Management Registers

Table 5. EEPROM Related Power Management Registers

Configuration Space offset	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
DEh	PMC	R	Aux_I_b1	Aux_I_b0	DSI	Reserved	PMECLK	Version		
DFh		R	PME_D3_cold	PME_D3_hot	PME_D2	PME_D1	PME_D0	D2	D1	Aux_I_b2

4.3.93C66 EEPROM Content Description from 0x80 to 0x1FF (384

bytes)

Offset	Symbol	Description
0x0080(1B)	ASFConfigR0	ASF Configuration Register 0: PG=0x1E
0x0081(1B)	ASFConfigR1	ASF Configuration Register 1 PG=0x??
0x0082-0x0083(2B)	HBPeriod	System Heartbeat Period(max. 10 min, Intel: min.11s, max.1359s, default 60s): PG=0x3C(60s)
0x0084(1B)	WD8Rst	Watchdog8 Reset Timer Count: (1~0xff seconds) PG=0xFF
0x0085(1B)	-	Reserved.
0x0086(1B)	LsnsrPollCycle	Legacy Sensor Polling Cycle(seconds): PG=0x0A(10 seconds/polling)
0x0087(1B)	ASFSnsrPollPrd	ASF Sensor Inter-poll Period(5 ms): PG=0x0A (50ms/polling)
0x0088(1B)	AlertReSendCnt	ASF Alert Re-Send Count in a minute: PG=0x03
0x0089(1B)	AlertReSendIntrvl	ASF Alert Re-Send Interval (second) between the same alert packets: PG=0x14(20 seconds)
0x008A(1B)	SMBAddr	RTL8169SB(L) SMBus Address: Default 0x00
0x008B(1B)	SMBCap	SMBus Capabilities: Default 0x40
0x008C-0x0091(6B)	ConsoleMA	Console MAC Address: Default 0xffffffff
0x0092-0x0095(4B)	ConsoleIP	Console IP Address: Default 0.0.0.0
0x0096-0x0099(4B)	IPAddr	IP Address: Default 0.0.0.0
0x009A-0x00A9(16B)	UUID	UUID or GUID: Universal Unique ID or Global Unique ID(16 Bytes). Default 0
0x003AA-0x00AD(4B)	IANA	IANA Manufacturer ID: Default 0x000011BE
0x00AE-0x00AF(2B)	SysID	System ID: Default 0x0000
0x00B0-0x00C6(23B)	Community	Community String (ASCII string): Default value: "public" by EEPROM autoload. Max. 23 bytes. If the string is less than 23 bytes, the bytes after the last community string byte are all 0x00.
0x00C7(1B)	LC	Language Code: PG=0x19(English)
0x00C8-0x00CB(4B)	FmCapMsk	System Firmware Capabilities Bit Mask: PG=0x0000
0x00CC-0x00CD(2B)	SpCMDMsk	Special Commands Bit Mask: PG=0x0000
0x00CE(1B)	SysCapMsk	System Capabilities Bit Mask: PG=0x00
0x00CF(1B)	-	Reserved.
0x00D0(1B)	RmtRstAddr	Remote Reset SMBus address: PG=0x00
0x00D1(1B)	RmtRstCmd	Remote Reset Command: PG=0x00
0x00D2(1B)	RmtRstData	Remote Reset Data: PG=0x00
0x00D3(1B)	RmtPwrOffAddr	Remote unconditionally Power Off SMBus address: PG=0x00
0x00D4(1B)	RmtPwrOffCmd	Remote unconditionally Power Off Command: PG=0x00
0x00D5(1B)	RmtPwrOffData	Remote unconditionally Power Off Data: PG=0x00
0x00D6(1B)	RmtPwrOnAddr	Remote Power On SMBus address: PG=0x00
0x00D7(1B)	RmtPwrOnCmd	Remote Power On Command: PG=0x00
0x00D8(1B)	RmtPwrOnData	Remote Power On Data: PG=0x00
0x00D9(1B)	RmtPCRAddr	Remote Power Cycle Reset SMBus address: PG=0x00
0x00DA(1B)	RmtPCRCmd	Remote Power Cycle Reset Command: PG=0x00
0x00DB(1B)	RmtPCRData	Remote Power Cycle Reset Data:
0x00DC(1B)	ASFSnsr0Addr	ASF Sensor0 SMBus Address: PG=0x00
0x00DD(1B)	Asrt_Ev_Msk	Legacy Sensor Assert Event Mask.
0x00DE(1B)	DeAsrt_Ev_Msk	Legacy Sensor De-assert Event Mask
0x00DF(1B)	LsnsrNo	Number of Legacy Sensors
0x00E0(1B)	LsnsrAddr0	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor0: PG=0x00
0x00E1(1B)	LAlertCMD0	Legacy Alert Command0: PG=0x00
0x00E2(1B)	LAlertDataMsk0	Legacy Alert Data Mask0: PG=0x00
0x00E3(1B)	LAlertCmp0	Legacy Alert Compare Value0: PG=0x00
0x00E4(1B)	LAlertESnsrT0	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type0: PG=0x00
0x00E5(1B)	LAlertET0	Legacy Alert Event Type0: PG=0x00

Offset	Symbol	Description
0x00E6(1B)	LalertEOffset0	Legacy Alert Event Offset0: PG=0x00
0x00E7(1B)	LalertES0	Legacy Alert Event Severity0: PG=0x00
0x00E8(1B)	LalertSN0	Legacy Alert Sensor Number0: PG=0x00
0x00E9(1B)	LalertEntity0	Legacy Alert Entity0: PG=0x00
0x00EA(1B)	LalertEIO	Legacy Alert Entity Instance0: PG=0x00
0x00EB(1B)	LsnsrAddr1	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor1: PG=0x00
0x00EC(1B)	LAlertCMD1	Legacy Alert Command1: PG=0x00
0x00ED(1B)	LalertDataMsk1	Legacy Alert Data Mask1: PG=0x00
0x00EE(1B)	LalertCmp1	Legacy Alert Compare Value1: PG=0x00
0x00EF(1B)	LalertESnsrT1	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type1: PG=0x00
0x00F0(1B)	LalertET1	Legacy Alert Event Type1: PG=0x00
0x00F1(1B)	LalertEOffset1	Legacy Alert Event Offset1: PG=0x00
0x00F2(1B)	LalertES1	Legacy Alert Event Severity1: PG=0x00
0x00F3(1B)	LalertSN1	Legacy Alert Sensor Number1: PG=0x00
0x00F4(1B)	LalertEntity1	Legacy Alert Entity1: PG=0x00
0x00F5(1B)	LalertEI1	Legacy Alert Entity Instance1: PG=0x00
0x00F6(1B)	LsnsrAddr2	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor2: PG=0x00
0x00F7(1B)	LAlertCMD2	Legacy Alert Command2: PG=0x00
0x00F8(1B)	LalertDataMsk2	Legacy Alert Data Mask2: PG=0x00
0x00F9(1B)	LalertCmp2	Legacy Alert Compare Value2: PG=0x00
0x00FA(1B)	LalertESnsrT2	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type2: PG=0x00
0x00FB(1B)	LalertET2	Legacy Alert Event Type2: PG=0x00
0x00FC(1B)	LalertEOffset2	Legacy Alert Event Offset2: PG=0x00
0x00FD(1B)	LalertES2	Legacy Alert Event Severity2: PG=0x00
0x00FE(1B)	LalertSN2	Legacy Alert Sensor Number2: PG=0x00
0x00FF(1B)	LalertEntity2	Legacy Alert Entity2: PG=0x00
0x0100(1B)	LalertEI2	Legacy Alert Entity Instance2: PG=0x00
0x0101(1B)	LsnsrAddr3	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor3: PG=0x00
0x0102(1B)	LAlertCMD3	Legacy Alert Command3: PG=0x00
0x0103(1B)	LalertDataMsk3	Legacy Alert Data Mask3: PG=0x00
0x0104(1B)	LalertCmp3	Legacy Alert Compare Value3: PG=0x00
0x0105(1B)	LalertESnsrT3	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type3: PG=0x00
0x0106(1B)	LalertET3	Legacy Alert Event Type3: PG=0x00
0x0107(1B)	LalertEOffset3	Legacy Alert Event Offset3: PG=0x00
0x0108(1B)	LalertES3	Legacy Alert Event Severity3: PG=0x00
0x0109(1B)	LalertSN3	Legacy Alert Sensor Number3: PG=0x00
0x010A(1B)	LalertEntity3	Legacy Alert Entity3: PG=0x00
0x010B(1B)	LalertEI3	Legacy Alert Entity Instance3: PG=0x00
0x010C(1B)	LsnsrAddr4	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor4: PG=0x00
0x010D(1B)	LAlertCMD4	Legacy Alert Command4: PG=0x00
0x010E(1B)	LalertDataMsk4	Legacy Alert Data Mask4: PG=0x00
0x010F(1B)	LalertCmp4	Legacy Alert Compare Value4: PG=0x00
0x0110(1B)	LalertESnsrT4	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type4: PG=0x00
0x0111(1B)	LalertET4	Legacy Alert Event Type4: PG=0x00
0x0112(1B)	LalertEOffset4	Legacy Alert Event Offset4: PG=0x00
0x0113(1B)	LalertES4	Legacy Alert Event Severity4: PG=0x00
0x0114(1B)	LalertSN4	Legacy Alert Sensor Number4: PG=0x00
0x0115(1B)	LalertEntity4	Legacy Alert Entity4: PG=0x00
0x0116(1B)	LalertEI4	Legacy Alert Entity Instance4: PG=0x00
0x0117(1B)	LsnsrAddr5	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor5: PG=0x00
0x0118(1B)	LAlertCMD5	Legacy Alert Command5: PG=0x00
0x0119(1B)	LalertDataMsk5	Legacy Alert Data Mask5: PG=0x00
0x011A(1B)	LalertCmp5	Legacy Alert Compare Value5: PG=0x00

Offset	Symbol	Description
0x011B(1B)	LalertESnsrT5	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type5: PG=0x00
0x011C(1B)	LalertET5	Legacy Alert Event Type5: PG=0x00
0x011D(1B)	LalertEOffset5	Legacy Alert Event Offset5: PG=0x00
0x011E(1B)	LalertES5	Legacy Alert Event Severity5: PG=0x00
0x011F(1B)	LalertSN5	Legacy Alert Sensor Number5: PG=0x00
0x0120(1B)	LalertEntity5	Legacy Alert Entity5: PG=0x00
0x0121(1B)	LalertEI5	Legacy Alert Entity Instance5: PG=0x00
0x0122(1B)	LsnsrAddr6	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor6: PG=0x00
0x0123(1B)	LAlertCMD6	Legacy Alert Command6: PG=0x00
0x0124(1B)	LalertDataMsk6	Legacy Alert Data Mask6: PG=0x00
0x0125(1B)	LalertCmp6	Legacy Alert Compare Value6: PG=0x00
0x0126(1B)	LalertESnsrT6	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type6: PG=0x00
0x0127(1B)	LalertET6	Legacy Alert Event Type6: PG=0x00
0x0128(1B)	LalertEOffset6	Legacy Alert Event Offset6: PG=0x00
0x0129(1B)	LalertES6	Legacy Alert Event Severity6: PG=0x00
0x012A(1B)	LalertSN6	Legacy Alert Sensor Number6: PG=0x00
0x012B(1B)	LalertEntity6	Legacy Alert Entity6: PG=0x00
0x012C(1B)	LalertEI6	Legacy Alert Entity Instance6: PG=0x00
0x012D(1B)	LsnsrAddr7	SMBus Address of Legacy Sensor7: PG=0x00
0x012E(1B)	LAlertCMD7	Legacy Alert Command7: PG=0x00
0x012F(1B)	LalertDataMsk7	Legacy Alert Data Mask7: PG=0x00
0x0130(1B)	LalertCmp7	Legacy Alert Compare Value7: PG=0x00
0x0131(1B)	LalertESnsrT7	Legacy Alert Event Sensor Type7: PG=0x00
0x0132(1B)	LalertET7	Legacy Alert Event Type7: PG=0x00
0x0133(1B)	LalertEOffset7	Legacy Alert Event Offset7: PG=0x00
0x0134(1B)	LalertES7	Legacy Alert Event Severity7: PG=0x00
0x0135(1B)	LalertSN7	Legacy Alert Sensor Number7: PG=0x00
0x0136(1B)	LalertEntity7	Legacy Alert Entity7: PG=0x00
0x0137(1B)	LalertEI7	Legacy Alert Entity Instance7: PG=0x00
0x0138(1B)	IPServiceType	IP Service Type: PG=0x04
0x0139-0x13A(2B)	IPIdfr	IP Identifier: PG=0x0000
0x013B-0x013C(2B)	FlagFOffset	IP Flags & Fragment Offset: PG=0x4000
0x013D(1B)	TTL	IP Time to Live: PG=0x80
0x13E(1B)	StringLength	Community String Length (max. 23 characters)
0x13F(1B)	EntityInst	Entity Instance:

5 PCI Interface

5.1 PCI Bus Interface

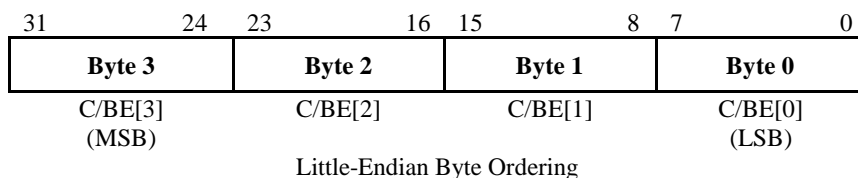
The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) implements the PCI bus interface as defined in the PCI Local Bus Specifications Rev. 2.2. When internal registers are being accessed, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) acts as a PCI target (slave mode). When accessing host memory for descriptor or packet data transfer, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) acts as a PCI bus master.

All of the required pins and functions are implemented in the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) as well as the optional pin, INTAB for support of interrupt requests is implemented as well. The bus interface also supports 64-bit and 66MHz operation in addition to the more common 32-bit and 33-MHz capabilities. For more information, refer to the PCI Local Bus Specifications Rev. 2.2, December 18, 1998.

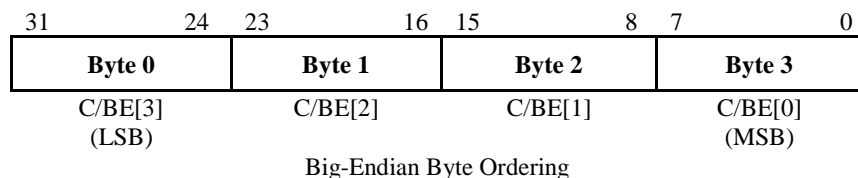
5.1.1 Byte Ordering

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) can be configured to order the bytes of data on the PCI AD bus to conform to little-endian or big-endian ordering through the use of the ENDIAN bit of the C+ Command Register. When the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is configured in big-endian mode, all the data in data phase of either memory or I/O transaction to or from RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is in big-endian mode. All data in data phase of any PCI configuration transaction to RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) should be in little-endian mode, no matter the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is set to big-endian or little-endian mode.

When configured for little-endian (ENDIAN bit=0), the byte orientation for receive and transmit data and descriptors in system memory is as follows:



When configured for big-endian mode (ENDIAN bit=1), the byte orientation for receive and transmit data and descriptors in system memory is as follows:



5.1.2 Interrupt Control

Interrupts are performed by asynchronously asserting the INTAB pin. This pin is an open drain output. The source of the interrupt can be determined by reading the Interrupt Status Register (ISR). One or more bits in the ISR will be set, denoting all currently pending interrupts. Writing 1 to any bit in ISR register clears that bit. Masking of specific interrupts can be accomplished by using the Interrupt Mask Register (IMR). Assertion of INTAB can be prevented by clearing the Interrupt Enable bit in the Interrupt Mask Register. This allows the system to defer interrupt processing as needed.

5.1.3 Latency Timer

The PCI Latency Timer described in LTR defines the maximum number of bus clocks that the device will hold the bus. Once the device gains control of the bus and issues FRAMEB, the Latency Timer will begin counting down. The LTR register specifies, in units of PCI bus clocks, the value of the latency timer of the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L). When the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) asserts FRAMEB, it enables its latency timer to count. If the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) deasserts FRAMEB prior to count expiration, the content of the latency timer is ignored. Otherwise, after the count expires, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) initiates transaction termination as soon as its GNTB is deasserted. Software is able to read or write to LTR, and the default value is 00H.

5.1.4 64-Bit Addressing

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) supports 64-bit addressing (Dual Address Cycle, DAC) as a bus master for transferring descriptor and packet data information. The DAC mode can be enabled or disabled through software. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) only supports 32-bit addressing as a target.

5.2 Bus Operation

5.2.1 Target Read

A Target Read operation starts with the system generating FRAMEB, Address, and either an IO read (0010b) or Memory Read (0110b) command. If the 32-bit address on the address bus matches the IO address range specified in IOAR (for I/O reads) or the memory address range specified in MEM (for memory reads), the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will generate DEVSELB 2 clock cycles later (medium speed). The system must tri-state the Address bus, and convert the C/BE bus to byte enables, after the address cycle. On the 2nd cycle after the assertion of DEVSELB, all 32-bits of data and TRDYB will become valid. If IRDYB is asserted at that time, TRDYB will be forced HIGH on the next clock for 1 cycle, and then tri-stated.

If FRAMEB is asserted beyond the assertion of IRDYB, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will still make data available as described above, but will also issue a Disconnect. That is, it will assert the STOPB signal with TRDYB. STOPB will remain asserted until FRAMEB is detected as deasserted.

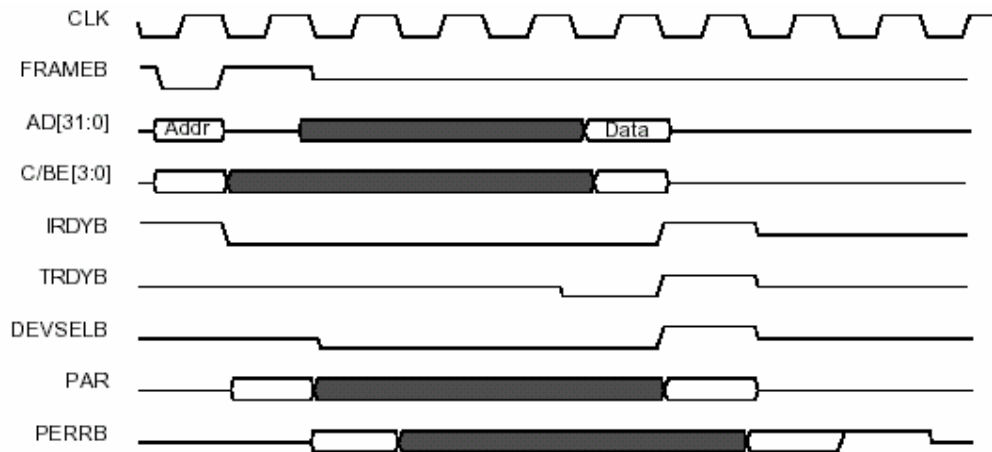


Figure 1. Target Read Operation

5.2.2 Target Write

A Target Write operation starts with the system generating FRAMEB, Address, and Command (0011b or 0111b). If the upper 24 bits on the address bus match IOAR (for I/O reads) or MEM (for memory reads), the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will generate DEVSELB 2 clock cycles later. On the 2nd cycle after the assertion of DEVSELB, the device will monitor the IRDYB signal. If IRDYB is asserted at that time, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will assert TRDYB. On the next clock the 32-bit double word will be latched in, and TRDYB will be forced HIGH for 1 cycle and then tri-stated. Target write operations must be 32-bits wide.

If FRAMEB is asserted beyond the assertion of IRDYB, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will still latch the first double word as described above, but will also issue a Disconnect. That is, it will assert the STOPB signal with TRDYB. STOPB will remain asserted until FRAMEB is detected as deasserted.



Figure 2. Target Write Operation

5.2.3 Master Read

A Master Read operation starts with the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) asserting REQB. If GNTB is asserted within 2 clock cycles, FRAMEB, Address, and Command will be generated 2 clocks after REQB (Address and FRAMEB for 1 cycle only). If GNTB is asserted 3 cycles or later, FRAMEB, Address, and Command will be generated on the clock following GNTB.

The device will wait for 8 cycles for the assertion of DEVSELB. If DEVSELB is not asserted within 8 clocks, the device will issue a master abort by asserting FRAMEB HIGH for 1 cycle, and IRDYB will be forced HIGH on the following cycle. Both signals will become tri-state on the cycle following their deassertion.

On the clock edge after the generation of Address and Command, the address bus will become tri-state, and the C/BE bus will contain valid byte enables. On the clock edge after FRAMEB was asserted, IRDYB will be asserted (and FRAMEB will be deasserted if this is to be a single read operation). On the clock where both TRDYB and DEVSELB are detected as asserted, data will be latched in (and the byte enables will change if necessary). This will continue until the cycle following the deassertion of FRAMEB.

On the clock where the second to last read cycle occurs, FRAMEB will be forced HIGH (it will be tri-stated 1 cycle later). On the next clock edge that the device detects TRDYB asserted, it will force IRDYB HIGH. It, too, will be tri-stated 1 cycle later. This will conclude the read operation. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will never force a wait state during a read operation.

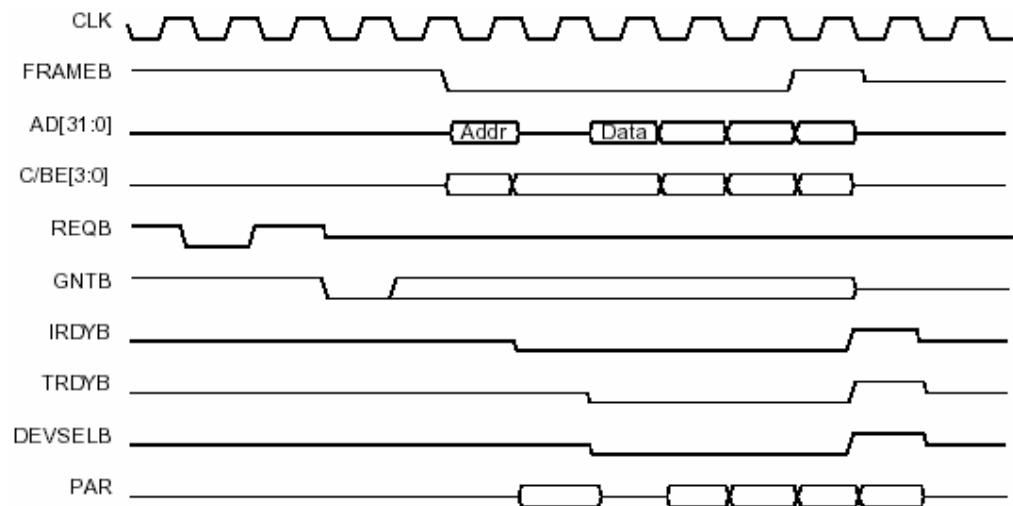


Figure 3. Master Read Operation

5.2.4 Master Write

A Master Write operation starts with the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) asserting REQB. If GNTB is asserted within 2 clock cycles, FRAMEB, Address, and Command will be generated 2 clocks after REQB (Address and FRAMEB for 1 cycle only). If

GNTB is asserted 3 cycles or later, FRAMEB, Address, and Command will be generated on the clock following GNTB.

The device will wait for 8 cycles for the assertion of DEVSELB. If DEVSELB is not asserted within 8 clocks, the device will issue a Master Abort by asserting FRAMEB HIGH for 1 cycle. IRDYB will be forced HIGH on the following cycle. Both signals will become tri-state on the cycle following their deassertion.

On the clock edge after the generation of Address and Command, the data bus will become valid, and the C/BE bus will contain valid byte enables. On the clock edge after FRAMEB was asserted, IRDYB will be asserted (and FRAMEB will be deasserted if this is to be a single read operation). On the clock where both TRDYB and DEVSELB are detected as asserted, valid data for the next cycle will become available (and the byte enables will change if necessary). This will continue until the cycle following the deassertion of FRAMEB.

On the clock where the second to last write cycle occurs, FRAMEB will be forced HIGH (it will be tri-stated 1 cycle later). On the next clock edge that the device detects TRDYB asserted, it will force IRDYB HIGH. It, too, will be tri-stated 1 cycle later. This will conclude the write operation. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will never force a wait state during a write operation.

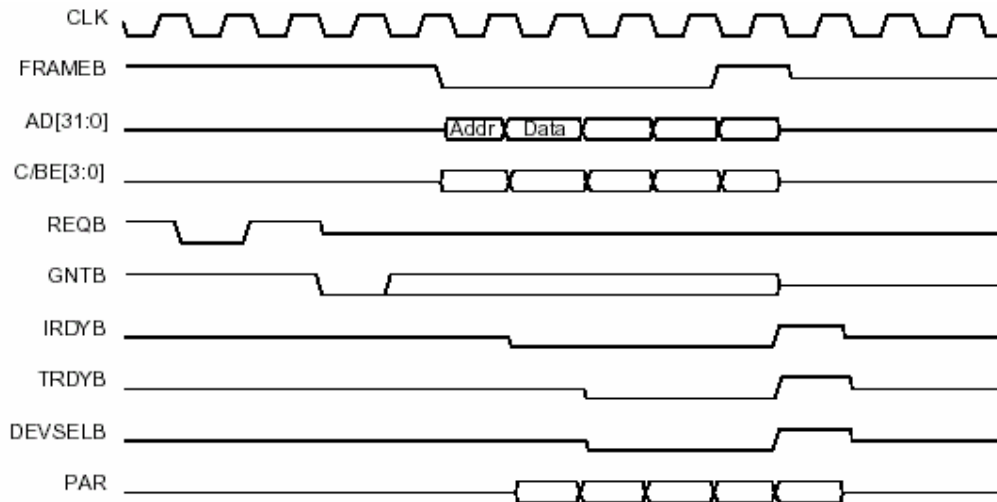


Figure 4. Master Write Operation

5.2.5 Configuration Access

Configuration register accesses are similar to target reads and writes in that they are single data word transfers and are initiated by the system. For the system to initiate a Configuration access, it must also generate IDSEL as well as the correct Command (1010b or 1011b) during the Address phase. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will respond as it does during Target operations. Configuration reads must be 32-bits wide, but writes may access individual bytes.

5.3 Packet Buffering

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) incorporates two independent FIFOs for transferring data to/from the system interface and from/to the network. The FIFOs, providing temporary storage of data freeing the host system from the real-time demands of the network.

The way in which the FIFOs are emptied and filled is controlled by the FIFO threshold values in the Max Transmit Packet Size and Receive Configuration registers. These values determine how full or empty the FIFOs must be before the device requests the bus. Once the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) requests the bus, it will attempt to empty or fill the FIFOs as allowed by the respective MXDMA settings in the Transmit Configuration and Receive Configuration registers.

5.3.1 Transmit Buffer Manager

The buffer management scheme used on the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) allows quick, simple and efficient use of the frame buffer memory. The buffer management scheme uses separate buffers and descriptors for packet information. This allows effective transfers of data to the transmit buffer manager by simply transferring the descriptor information to the transmit queue.

The Tx Buffer Manager DMAs packet data from system memory and places it in the 8KB transmit FIFO, and pulls data from the FIFO to send to the Tx MAC. Multiple packets may be present in the FIFO, allowing packets to be transmitted with minimum interframe gap. Additionally, once the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) requests the bus, it will attempt to fill the FIFO as allowed by the MXDMA setting.

The Tx Buffer Manager process also supports priority queuing of transmit packets. It handles this by drawing from two separate descriptor lists to fill the internal FIFO. If packets are available in the high priority queues, they will be loaded into the FIFO before those of low priority.

5.3.2 Receive Buffer Manager

The Rx Buffer Manager uses the same buffer management scheme as used for transmits. The Rx Buffer Manager retrieves packet data from the Rx MAC and places it in the 64KB receive data FIFO, and pulls data from the FIFO for DMA to system memory. Similar to the transmit FIFO, the receive FIFO is controlled by the FIFO threshold value in RXFTH. This value determines the number of long words written into the FIFO from the MAC unit before a DMA request for system memory occurs. Once the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) gets the bus, it will continue to transfer the long words from the FIFO until the data in the FIFO is less than one long word, or has reached the end of the packet, or the max DMA burst size is reached, as set in MXDMA.

5.3.3 Packet Recognition

The Rx packet filter and recognition logic allows software to control what packets are to be accepted, based on destination address and packet type. Address recognition logic includes support for broadcast, multicast hash, and unicast addresses. The packet recognition logic includes support for WOL, Pause, and programmable pattern recognition.

5.4 PCI Configuration Space Table

Table 6. PCI Configuration Space Table

No.	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
00h	VID	R	VID7	VID6	VID5	VID4	VID3	VID2	VID1	VID0
01h		R	VID15	VID14	VID13	VID12	VID11	VID10	VID9	VID8
02h	DID	R	DID7	DID6	DID5	DID4	DID3	DID2	DID1	DID0
03h		R	DID15	DID14	DID13	DID12	DID11	DID10	DID9	DID8
04h	Command	R	0	PERRSP	0	MWIEN	0	BMEN	MEMEN	IOEN
		W	-	PERRSP	-	MWIEN	-	BMEN	MEMEN	IOEN
05h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	FBTBEN	SERREN
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SERREN
06h	Status	R	FBBC	0	0	NewCap	0	0	0	0
07h		R	DPERR	SSERR	RMABT	RTABT	STABT	DST1	DST0	DPD
		W	DPERR	SSERR	RMABT	RTABT	STABT	-	-	DPD
08h	Revision ID	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09h	PIFR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Ah	SCR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Bh	BCR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0Ch	CLS	R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Dh	LTR	R	LTR7	LTR6	LTR5	LTR4	LTR3	LTP2	LTR1	LTR0
		W	LTR7	LTR6	LTR5	LTR4	LTR3	LTP2	LTR1	LTR0
0Eh	HTR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Fh	BIST	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10h	IOAR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	IOIN
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11h	MEMAR	R/W	IOAR15	IOAR14	IOAR13	IOAR12	IOAR11	IOAR10	IOAR9	IOAR8
12h		R/W	IOAR23	IOAR22	IOAR21	IOAR20	IOAR19	IOAR18	IOAR17	IOAR16
13h		R/W	IOAR31	IOAR30	IOAR29	IOAR28	IOAR27	IOAR26	IOAR25	IOAR24
14h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	MEMIN
	W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15h		R/W	MEM15	MEM14	MEM13	MEM12	MEM11	MEM10	MEM9	MEM8

No.	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
16h		R/W	MEM23	MEM22	MEM21	MEM20	MEM19	MEM18	MEM17	MEM16
17h		R/W	MEM31	MEM30	MEM29	MEM28	MEM27	MEM26	MEM25	MEM24
18h-27h	RESERVED									
28h-2Bh	CISPtr	CardBus CIS Pointer								
2Ch	SVID	R	SVID7	SVID6	SVID5	SVID4	SVID3	SVID2	SVID1	SVID0
2Dh		R	SVID15	SVID14	SVID13	SVID12	SVID11	SVID10	SVID9	SVID8
2Eh	SMID	R	SMID7	SMID6	SMID5	SMID4	SMID3	SMID2	SMID1	SMID0
2Fh		R	SMID15	SMID14	SMID13	SMID12	SMID11	SMID10	SMID9	SMID8
30h	BMAR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BROMEN
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31h		R	BMAR15	BMAR14	BMAR13	BMAR12	BMAR11	0	0	0
		W	BMAR15	BMAR14	BMAR13	BMAR12	BMAR11	-	-	-
32h		R/W	BMAR23	BMAR22	BMAR21	BMAR20	BMAR19	BMAR18	BMAR17	BMAR16
33h		R/W	BMAR31	BMAR30	BMAR29	BMAR28	BMAR27	BMAR26	BMAR25	BMAR24
34h	Cap_Ptr	R	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0
35h-3Bh	RESERVED									
3Ch	ILR	R/W	IRL7	ILR6	ILR5	ILR4	ILR3	ILR2	ILR1	ILR0
3Dh	IPR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3Eh	MNGNT	R	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3Fh	MXLAT	R	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
40h-5Fh	RESERVED									
60h	VPDID	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
61h	NextPtr	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
62h	Flag VPD Address	R/W	VPDADDR7	VPDADDR6	VPDADDR5	VPDADDR4	VPDADDR3	VPDADDR2	VPDADDR1	VPDADDR0
63h		R/W	Flag	VPDADDR14	VPDADDR13	VPDADDR12	VPDADDR11	VPDADDR10	VPDADDR9	VPDADDR8
64h	VPD Data	R/W	Data7	Data6	Data5	Data4	Data3	Data2	Data1	Data0
65h		R/W	Data15	Data14	Data13	Data12	Data11	Data10	Data9	Data8
66h		R/W	Data23	Data22	Data21	Data20	Data19	Data18	Data17	Data16
67h		R/W	Data31	Data30	Data29	Data28	Data27	Data26	Data25	Data24
68h-DBh	RESERVED									
DCh	PMID	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
DDh	NextPtr	R	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
DEh	PMC	R	Aux_I_b1	Aux_I_b0	DSI	Reserved	PMECLK	Version		
DFh		R	PME_D3 _{cold}	PME_D3 _{hot}	PME_D2	PME_D1	PME_D0	D2	D1	Aux_I_b2
E0h	PMCSR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	Power State	
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	Power State	
E1h		R	PME_Status	-	-	-	-	-	-	PME_En
		W	PME_Status	-	-	-	-	-	-	PME_En
E2h-Fh	RESERVED									

◀ The above table is based on both VPD and Power Management are enabled.

5.5 PCI Configuration Space Functions

The PCI configuration space is intended for configuration, initialization, and catastrophic error handling functions. The functions of the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)'s configuration space are described below.

VID: Vendor ID. This field will be set to a value corresponding to PCI Vendor ID in the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 10ECh which is Realtek Semiconductor's PCI Vendor ID.

DID: Device ID. This field will be set to a value corresponding to PCI Device ID in the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 8129h.

Command: The command register is a 16-bit register used to provide coarse control over a device's ability to generate and respond to PCI cycles.

Table 7. Command Register in PCI Config Space

Bit	Symbol	Description
15-10	-	Reserved
9	FBTBEN	Fast Back-To-Back Enable: Config3<FBtBEN>=0:Read as 0. Write operation has no effect. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will not generate Fast Back-to-back cycles. When Config3<FbtBEN>=1, This read/write bit controls whether or not a master can do fast back-to-back transactions to different devices. Initialization software will set the bit if all targets are fast back-to-back capable. A value of 1 means the master is allowed to generate fast back-to-back transaction to different agents. A value of 0 means fast back-to-back transactions are only allowed to the same agent. This bit's state after RST# is 0.
8	SERREN	System Error Enable: When set to 1, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) asserts the SERRB pin when it detects a parity error on the address phase (AD<31:0> and CBEB<3:0>).
7	ADSTEP	Address/Data Stepping: Read as 0, and write operations have no effect. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) never performs address/data stepping.
6	PERRSP	Parity Error Response: When set to 1, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will assert the PERRB pin on the detection of a data parity error when acting as the target, and will sample the PERRB pin as the master. When set to 0, any detected parity error is ignored and the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) continues normal operation. Parity checking is disabled after hardware reset (RSTB).
5	VGASNOOP	VGA palette SNOOP: Read as 0, write operations have no effect.
4	MWIEN	Memory Write and Invalidate cycle Enable: This is an enable bit for using the Memory Write and Invalidate command. When this bit is 1, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) as a master may generate the command. When this bit is 0, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) may generate Memory Write command instead. State after PCI RSTB is 0.
3	SCYCEN	Special Cycle Enable: Read as 0, write operations have no effect. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) ignores all special cycle operations.
2	BMEN	Bus Master Enable: When set to 1, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is capable of acting as a PCI bus master. When set to 0, it is prohibited from acting as a bus master. For normal operations, this bit must be set by the system BIOS.
1	MEMEN	Memory Space Access: When set to 1, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) responds to memory space accesses. When set to 0, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) ignores memory space accesses.
0	IOEN	I/O Space Access: When set to 1, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) responds to IO space accesses. When set to 0, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) ignores I/O space accesses.

Status: The status register is a 16-bit register used to record status information for PCI bus related events. Reads to this register behave normally. Writes are slightly different in that bits can be reset, but not set.

Table 8. Status Register in PCI Config Space

Bit	Symbol	Description
15	DPERR	Detected Parity Error: This bit, when set, indicates that the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) has detected a parity error, even if parity error handling is disabled in command register PERRSP bit.
14	SSERR	Signaled System Error: This bit, when set, indicates that the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) has asserted the system error pin, SERRB. Writing a 1 clears this bit to 0.
13	RMABT	Received Master Abort: This bit, when set, indicates that the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) has terminated a master transaction with master abort. Writing a 1 clears this bit to 0.
12	RTABT	Received Target Abort: This bit, when set, indicates that an RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) master transaction was terminated due to a target abort. Writing a 1 clears this bit to 0.
11	STABT	Signaled Target Abort: This bit is set to 1 whenever the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) terminates a

Bit	Symbol	Description
		transaction with a target abort. Writing a 1 clears this bit to 0.
10-9	DST1-0	Device Select Timing: These bits encode the timing of DEVSELB. They are set to 01b (medium), indicating the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will assert DEVSELB two clocks after FRAMEB is asserted.
8	DPD	Data Parity error Detected: This bit is set when the following conditions are met: * The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) asserts parity error (PERRB pin) or it senses the assertion of PERRB pin by another device. * The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) operates as a bus master for the operation that caused the error. * The Command register PERRSP bit is set. Writing a 1 clears this bit to 0.
7	FBBC	Fast Back-To-Back Capable: Config3<FbtBEn>=0, Read as 0, write operations have no effect. Config3<FbtBEn>=1, Read as 1.
6	UDF	User Definable Features Supported: Read as 0, and write operations have no effect. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) does not support UDF.
5	66MHz	66MHz Capable: Read as 1, and write operations have no effect. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) supports 66MHz PCI clock.
4	NewCap	New Capability: Config3<PMEn>=0, Read as 0, and write operations have no effect. Config3<PMEn>=1, Read as 1.
0-3	-	Reserved

RID: Revision ID Register

The Revision ID register is an 8-bit register that specifies the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) controller revision number.

PIFR: Programming Interface Register

The programming interface register is an 8-bit register that identifies the programming interface of the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) controller. The PCI specification reversion 2.1 doesn't define any other specific value for network devices. So PIFR = 00h.

SCR: Sub-Class Register

The Sub-class register is an 8-bit register that identifies the function of the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L). SCR = 00h indicates that the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is an Ethernet controller.

BCR: Base-Class Register

The Base-class register is an 8-bit register that broadly classifies the function of the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L). BCR = 02h indicates that the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is a network controller.

CLS: Cache Line Size

Specifies, in units of 32-bit words (double-words), the system cache line size. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) supports cache line size of 8, and 16 longwords (DWORDs). The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) uses Cache Line Size for PCI commands that are cache oriented, such as memory-read-line, memory-read-multiple, and memory-write-and-invalidate.

LTR: Latency Timer Register

Specifies, in units of PCI bus clocks, the value of the latency timer of the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L).

When the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) asserts FRAMEB, it enables its latency timer to count. If the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) deasserts FRAMEB prior to count expiration, the content of the latency timer is ignored. Otherwise, after the count expires, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) initiates transaction termination as soon as its GNTB is deasserted. Software is able to read or write, and the default value is 00h.

HTR: Header Type Register

Reads will return a 0, writes are ignored.

BIST: Built-in Self Test

Reads will return a 0, writes are ignored.

IOAR: This register specifies the BASE IO address which is required to build an address map during configuration. It also specifies the number of bytes required as well as an indication that it can be mapped into IO space.

Table 9. IOAR Register in PCI Config Space

Bit	Symbol	Description
31-8	IOAR31-8	BASE IO Address: This is set by software to the Base IO address for the operational register map.
7-2	IOSIZE	Size Indication: Read back as 0. This allows the PCI bridge to determine that the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) requires 256 bytes of IO space.
1	-	Reserved
0	IOIN	IO Space Indicator: Read only. Set to 1 by the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) to indicate that it is capable of being mapped into IO space.

MEMAR: This register specifies the base memory address for memory accesses to the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) operational registers. This register must be initialized prior to accessing any RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)'s register with memory access.

Table 10. MEMAR Register in PCI Config Space

Bit	Symbol	Description
31-8	MEM31-8	Base Memory Address: This is set by software to the base address for the operational register map.
7-4	MEMSIZE	Memory Size: These bits return 0, which indicates that the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) requires 256 bytes of Memory Space.
3	MEMPF	Memory Prefetchable: Read only. Set to 0 by the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L).
2-1	MEMLOC	Memory Location Select: Read only. Set to 0 by the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L). This indicates that the base register is 32-bits wide and can be placed anywhere in the 32-bit memory space.
0	MEMIN	Memory Space Indicator: Read only. Set to 0 by the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) to indicate that it is capable of being mapped into memory space.

CISPtr: CardBus CIS Pointer. This field is valid only when CardB_En (bit3, Config3) = 1. The value of this register is auto-loaded from EEPROM (from offset 30h-31h).

- Bit 2-0: Address Space Indicator

Bit2-0	Meaning
0	Not supported. (CIS begins in device-dependent configuration space.)
1-6	The CIS begins in the memory address governed by one of the six Base Address Registers. Ex., if the value is 2, then the CIS begins in the memory address space governed by Base Address Register 2.
7	The CIS begins in the Expansion ROM space.

- Bit27-3: Address Space Offset

- Bit31-28: ROM Image number

Bit2-0	Space Type	Address Space Offset Values
0	Configuration space	Not supported.
X; 1≤X≤6	Memory space	0h≤value≤FFFF FFF8h. This is the offset into the memory address space governed by Base Address Register X. Adding this value to the value in the Base Address Register gives the location of the start of the CIS. For the RTL8110SB(L), the value is 100h.
7	Expansion ROM	0≤image number≤Fh, 0h≤value≤0FFF FFF8h. This is the offset into the expansion ROM address space governed by the Expansion ROM Base Register. The image number is in the uppermost nibble of the CISPtr register. The value consists of the remaining bytes. For the RTL8110SB(L), the image number is 0h.

This read-only register points to where the CIS begins, in one of the following spaces:

- i. Memory Space – The CIS may be in any of the memory spaces from offset 100h and up after being auto-loaded from 93C56/93C66. The CIS is stored in 93C56/93C66 EEPROM physically from offset 80h-FFh.
- ii. Expansion ROM space – The CIS is stored in expansion ROM physically within the 128KB max.

SVID: Subsystem Vendor ID. This field will be set to a value corresponding to PCI Subsystem Vendor ID in the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 10ECh which is Realtek Semiconductor's PCI Subsystem Vendor ID.

SMID: Subsystem ID. This field will be set to value corresponding to PCI Subsystem ID in the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 8129h.

BMAR: This register specifies the base memory address for memory accesses to the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) operational registers. This register must be initialized prior to accessing any of the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)'s register with memory access.

Table 11. BMAR Register in PCI Config Space

Bit	Symbol	Description
31-18	BMAR31-18	Boot ROM Base Address
17-11	ROMSIZE	<p>Boot ROM Size: These bits indicate how many Boot ROM spaces to be supported. The Relationship between Config 0 <BS2:0> and BMAR17-11 is as follows:</p> <p>BS2 BS1 BS0 Description</p> <p>0 0 0 No Boot ROM, BROMEN=0 (R)</p> <p>0 0 1 8K Boot ROM, BROMEN (R/W), BMAR12-11 = 0 (R), BMAR17-13 (R/W)</p> <p>0 1 0 16K Boot ROM, BROMEN (R/W), BMAR13-11 = 0 (R), BMAR17-14 (R/W)</p> <p>0 1 1 32K Boot ROM, BROMEN (R/W), BMAR14-11 = 0 (R), BMAR17-15 (R/W)</p> <p>1 0 0 64K Boot ROM, BROMEN (R/W), BMAR15-11 = 0 (R), BMAR17-16 (R/W)</p> <p>1 0 1 128K Boot ROM, BROMEN(R/W), BMAR16-11=0 (R), BMAR17 (R/W)</p> <p>1 1 0 unused</p> <p>1 1 1 unused</p>
10-1	-	Reserved (read back 0)
0	BROMEN	Boot ROM Enable: This is used by the PCI BIOS to enable accesses to Boot ROM.

ILR: Interrupt Line Register

The Interrupt Line Register is an 8-bit register used to communicate with the routing of the interrupt. It is written by the POST software to set interrupt line for the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L).

IPR: Interrupt Pin Register

The Interrupt Pin register is an 8-bit register indicating the interrupt pin used by the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L). The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) uses INTA interrupt pin. Read only. IPR = 01h.

MNGNT: Minimum Grant Timer: Read only

Specifies how long a burst period the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) needs in units of 1/4 microsecond. This field will be set to a value from the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 20h.

MXLAT: Maximum Latency Timer: Read only

Specifies how often the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) needs to gain access to the PCI bus in unit of 1/4 microsecond. This field will be set to a value from the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 20h.

5.6 Default Value After Power-on (RSTB asserted)

Table 12. Power-on Default Value in PCI Configuration Space

No.	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
00h	VID	R	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
01h		R	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
02h	DID	R	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1
03h		R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
04h	Command	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		W	-	PERRSP	-	MWIEN	-	BMEN	MEMEN	IOEN
05h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SERREN
06h	Status	R	0	0	0	NewCap	0	0	0	0
07h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
		W	DPERR	SSERR	RMABT	RTABT	STABT	-	-	DPD
08h	Revision ID	R	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
09h	PIFR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

No.	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
0Ah	SCR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Bh	BCR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0Ch	CLS	R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Dh	LTR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		W	LTR7	LTR6	LTR5	LTR4	LTR3	LTP2	LTR1	LTR0
0Eh	HTR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Fh	BIST	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10h	IOAR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
11h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14h	MEMAR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18h 27h	-	RESERVED(ALL 0)								
28h	CISPtr	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2Ah		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2Bh		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2Ch	SVID	R	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
2Dh		R	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2Eh	SMID	R	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1
2Fh		R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
30h	BMAR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BROMEN
31h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		W	BMAR15	BMAR14	BMAR13	BMAR12	BMAR11	-	-	-
32h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34h	Cap-Ptr	R	Ptr7	Ptr6	Ptr5	Ptr4	Ptr3	Ptr2	Ptr1	Ptr0
35h 3Bh	-	RESERVED(ALL 0)								
3Ch	ILR	R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3Dh	IPR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3Eh	MNGNT	R	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3Fh	MXLAT	R	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
40h FFh	-	RESERVED(ALL 0)								

5.7 Power Management Function

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is compliant with ACPI (Rev 1.0, 1.0b, 2.0), PCI Power Management (Rev 1.1), and Network Device Class Power Management Reference Specification (V1.0a), such as to support an OS-directed Power Management (OSPM) environment.

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) can monitor the network for a Wakeup Frame, a Magic Packet, or a Re-LinkOk, and notify the system via PME# when such a packet or event occurs. Then, the whole system can be restored to a normal state to process incoming jobs.

When the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is in power down mode (D1 ~ D3):

- The Rx state machine is stopped, and the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) monitors the network for wakeup events such as a Magic Packet, Wakeup Frame, and/or Re-LinkOk, in order to wake up the system. When in power down mode, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will not reflect the status of any incoming packets in the ISR register and will not receive any packets into the Rx FIFO buffer.
- The FIFO status and packets that have already been received into the Rx FIFO before entering power down mode are held by the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L).
- Transmission is stopped. PCI bus master mode is stopped. The Tx FIFO buffer is held.
- After restoration to a D0 state, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) transfers data that was not moved into the Tx FIFO buffer during power down mode. Packets that were not transmitted completely last time are re-transmitted.

The D3cold_support_PME bit (bit15, PMC register) and the Aux_I_b2:0 bits (bit8:6, PMC register) in PCI configuration space depend on the existence of Aux power (bit15, PMC) = 1.

If EEPROM D3cold_support_PME bit (bit15, PMC) = 0, the above 4 bits are all 0's.

Example:

If EEPROM D3c_support_PME = 1:

- If Aux. power exists, then PMC in PCI config space is the same as EEPROM PMC (if EEPROM PMC = C2 F7, then PCI PMC = C2 F7)
- If Aux. power is absent, then PMC in PCI config space is the same as EEPROM PMC except the above 4 bits are all 0's (if EEPROM PMC = C2 F7, the PCI PMC = 02 76)

In the above case, if wakeup support is desired when main power is off, it is suggested that the EEPROM PMC be set to C2 F7 (Realtek EEPROM default value).

If EEPROM D3c_support_PME = 0:

- If Aux. power exists, then PMC in PCI config space is the same as EEPROM PMC (if EEPROM PMC = C2 77, then PCI PMC = C2 77)
- If Aux. power is absent, then PMC in PCI config space is the same as EEPROM PMC except the above 4 bits are all 0's. (if EEPROM PMC = C2 77, then PCI PMC = 02 76)

In the above case, if wakeup support is not desired when main power is off, it is suggested that the EEPROM PMC be set to 02 76.

Link Wakeup occurs only when the following conditions are met:

- The LinkUp bit (CONFIG3#4) is set to 1, the PMEn bit (CONFIG1#0) is set to 1, and the PME# can be asserted in the current power state.
- The Link status is re-established.

Magic Packet Wakeup occurs only when the following conditions are met:

- The destination address of the received Magic Packet is acceptable to the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L), e.g. a broadcast, multicast, or unicast packet addressed to the current RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) adapter.
- The received Magic Packet does not contain a CRC error.
- The Magic bit (CONFIG3#5) is set to 1, the PMEn bit (CONFIG1#0) is set to 1, and the PME# can be asserted in the current power state.
- The Magic Packet pattern matches, i.e. 6 * FFh + MISC (can be none) + 16 * DID(Destination ID) in any part of a valid (Fast) Ethernet packet.

A Wakeup Frame event occurs only when the following conditions are met:

- The destination address of the received Wakeup Frame is acceptable to the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L), e.g. a broadcast, multicast, or unicast address to the current RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) adapter.
- The received Wakeup Frame does not contain a CRC error.
- The PMEn bit (CONFIG1#0) is set to 1.
- The 16-bit CRC* of the received Wakeup Frame matches with the 16-bit CRC* of the sample Wakeup Frame pattern given by the local machine's OS. Or, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is configured to allow direct packet wakeup, e.g. a broadcast, multicast, or unicast network packet.

*16-bit CRC: The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) supports two normal wakeup frames (covering 64 mask bytes from offset 0 to 63 of any incoming network packet) and three long wakeup frames (covering 128 mask bytes from offset 0 to 127 of any incoming network packet).

The PME# signal is asserted only when the following conditions are met:

- l The PMEn bit (bit0, CONFIG1) is set to 1.
- l The PME_En bit (bit8, PMCSR) in PCI Configuration Space is set to 1.
- l The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) may assert PME# in the current power state or in isolation state, depending on the PME_Support (bit15-11) setting of the PMC register in PCI Configuration Space.
- l A Magic Packet, LinkUp, or Wakeup Frame been received.
- l Writing a 1 to the PME_Status (bit15) of the PMCSR register in the PCI Configuration Space clears this bit and causes the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) to stop asserting a PME# (if enabled).

When the device is in power down mode, e.g. D1-D3, the IO, MEM, and Boot ROM spaces are all disabled. After a RST# assertion, the device's power state is restored to D0 automatically if the original power state was D3_{cold}. There is no hardware delay at the device's power state transition. When in ACPI mode, the device does not support PME (Power Management Enable) from D0 (this is the Realtek default setting of the PMC register auto loaded from EEPROM). The setting may be changed from the EEPROM, if required). The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) also supports the legacy LAN WAKE-UP function. The LWAKE pin is used to notify legacy motherboards to execute the wake-up process whenever the device receives a wakeup event, such as Magic Packet.

The LWAKE signal is asserted according to the following settings:

1. LWPME bit (bit4, CONFIG4):
 - LWAKE can only be asserted when the PMEB is asserted and the ISOLATEB is low.
 - LWAKE is asserted whenever a wakeup event occurs.
2. Bit1 of DELAY byte (offset 1Fh, EEPROM):
 - LWAKE signal is enabled.
 - LWAKE signal is disabled.

5.8 Vital Product Data (VPD)

Bit 31 of the VPD is used to issue VPD read/write command and is also a flag used to indicate whether the transfer of data between the VPD data register and the 93C46/93C56/93C66 is completed or not.

1. Write VPD register: (write data to 93C46/93C56/93C66)
Set the flag bit to 1 at the same time the VPD address is written to write VPD data to EEPROM. When the flag bit is reset to 0 by the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L), the VPD data (4 bytes per VPD access) has been transferred from the VPD data register to EEPROM.
2. Read VPD register: (read data from 93C46/93C56/93C66)
Reset the flag bit to 0 at the same time the VPD address is written to retrieve VPD data from EEPROM. When the flag bit is set to 1 by the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L), the VPD data (4 bytes per VPD access) has been transferred from EEPROM to the VPD data register.

- Please refer to PCI Configuration Space Table in Section 8.1 and PCI 2.2 Specifications for further information.

- The VPD address does not have to be a DWORD-aligned address as defined in the PCI 2.2 Specifications, but the VPD data is always consecutive 4-byte data starting from the VPD address specified.
- Realtek reserves offset 40h to 7Fh in EEPROM mainly for VPD data to be stored.
- The VPD function of the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is designed to be able to access the full range of the 93C46/93C56/93C66 EEPROM.

6 Functional Description

6.1 Transmit & Receive Operations

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) supports a new descriptor-based buffer management that will significantly reduce host CPU utilization and is more suitable for server application. The new buffer management algorithm provides capabilities of Microsoft Large-Send offload, IP checksum offload, TCP checksum offload, UDP checksum offload, and IEEE802.1P, 802.1Q VLAN tagging. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) supports up to 1024 consecutive descriptors in memory for transmit and receive separately, which means there might be 3 descriptor rings, one is a high priority transmit descriptor ring, another is a normal priority transmit descriptor ring, and the other is a receive descriptor ring, each descriptor ring may consist of up to 1024 4-double-word consecutive descriptors. Each descriptor consists of 4 consecutive double words. The start address of each descriptor group should be 256-byte alignment. Software must pre-allocate enough buffers and configure all descriptor rings before transmitting and/or receiving packets. Descriptors can be chained to form a packet in both Tx and Rx.

Padding: The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will automatically pad any packets less than 64 bytes (including 4 bytes CRC) to 64-byte long (including 4-byte CRC) before transmitting that packet onto network medium. The padded data are all 0x00.

If a packet consists of 2 or more descriptors, then each of the descriptors in command mode should have the same configuration, except EOR, FS, LS bits.

6.1.1 Transmit

This portion implements the transmit portion of 802.3 Media Access Control. The Tx MAC retrieves packet data from the Tx Buffer Manager and sends it out through the transmit physical layer interface. Additionally, the Tx MAC provides MIB control information for transmit packets.

The Tx MAC has the capability to insert a 4-byte VLAN tag in the transmit packet. If Tx VLAN Tag insertion is enabled, the MAC will insert the 4 bytes, as specified in the VTAG register, following the source and destination addresses of the packet. The VLAN tag insertion can be enabled on a global or per-packet basis.

When operating in 1G mode, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) operates in full duplex mode only.

The Tx MAC supports task offloading of IP, TCP, and UDP checksum generation. It is capable of calculating the checksums and inserting them into the packet. The checksum calculation can be enabled on a global or per-packet basis.

The following information describes the structure of Tx descriptor, depending on different states in each Tx descriptor. The minimum Tx buffer should be at least of the size of 1 byte.

Large-Send Task Offload Tx Descriptor Format (before transmitting, OWN=1, LGSEN=1, Tx command mode 0)

Table 13. Large-Send Task Offload Tx Command Descriptor

bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	16	15	14	13	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	O	E	F	L	L	Large-Send MSS value (11 bits)	Frame_Length													Offset 0
	W	S	S	G																
	N	R		S																
	=			E																
	1			N			VLAN_TAG													Offset 4
				=																
				1			T	R												
							A	S												
							R	S												
							S	V												
							A	G												
							G	V												
							C	D	VIDL	PRIO				C	VIDH					
												FI								
							TX_BUFFER_ADDRESS_LOW													Offset 8

TX_BUFFER_ADDRESS_HIGH	Offset 12
------------------------	-----------

Offset#	Bit#	Symbol	Description
0	31	OWN	Ownership: This bit, when set, indicates that the descriptor is owned by THE NIC, and the data relative to this descriptor is ready to be transmitted. When cleared, it indicates that the descriptor is owned by host system. The NIC clears this bit when the relative buffer data is transmitted. In this case, OWN=1.
0	30	EOR	End of Descriptor Ring: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the last descriptor in descriptor ring. When the NIC's internal transmit pointer reaches here, the pointer will return to the first descriptor of the descriptor ring after transmitting the data relative to this descriptor.
0	29	FS	First Segment Descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the first descriptor of a Tx packet, and that this descriptor is pointing to the first segment of the packet.
0	28	LS	Last Segment Descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the last descriptor of a Tx packet, and that this descriptor is pointing to the last segment of the packet.
0	27	LGSEN	Large Send: A command bit; TCP/IP Large send operation enable. The driver sets this bit to ask the NIC to offload the Large send operation. In this case, LGSEN=1.
0	26-16	MSS	Maximum Segmentation Size: An 11-bit long command field, the driver passes Large-Send MSS to the NIC through this field.
0	15-0	Frame_Length	Transmit Frame Length: This field indicates the Tx frame length in TX buffer, in byte, to be transmitted. The maximum Large-Send frame length supported is $2^{16}-1$ (64KB-1).
4	31-18	RSVD	Reserved
4	17	TAGC	VLAN tag control bit: 1: Enable. 0: Disable. 1: Add TAG 0x8100 (Ethernet encoded tag protocol ID, indicating that this is a IEEE 802.1Q VLAN packet) is inserted after source address, and 2 bytes are inserted after tag protocol ID from VLAN_TAG field in transmit descriptor. 0: Packet remains unchanged when transmitting. I.e., the packet transmitted is the same as it was passed down by upper layer.
4	16	RSVD	Reserved
4	15-0	VLAN_TAG	The 2-byte VLAN_TAG contains information, from the upper layer, of user priority, canonical format indication, and VLAN ID. Please refer to IEEE 802.1Q for more VLAN tag information. VIDH: The high 4 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. VIDL: The low 8 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. PRIO: 3-bit 8-level priority. CFI: Canonical Format Indicator.
8	31-0	TxBuffL	Low 32-bit address of transmit buffer
12	31-0	TxBuffH	High 32-bit address of transmit buffer

Offset#	Bit#	Symbol	Description
0	29	FS	First Segment Descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the first descriptor of a Tx packet, and that this descriptor is pointing to the first segment of the packet.
0	28	LS	Last Segment Descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the last descriptor of a Tx packet, and that this descriptor is pointing to the last segment of the packet.
0	27-0	RSVD	Reserved
4	31-18	RSVD	Reserved
4	17	TAGC	VLAN Tag Control Bit: 1: Enable. 0: Disable. 1: Add TAG 0x8100 (Ethernet encoded tag protocol ID, indicating that this is an IEEE 802.1Q VLAN packet) is inserted after source address, and 2 bytes are inserted after tag protocol ID from VLAN_TAG field in transmit descriptor. 0: Packet remains unchanged when transmitting. I.e., the packet transmitted is the same as it was passed down by the upper layer.
4	16	RSVD	Reserved
4	15-0	VLAN_TAG	VLAN Tag: The 2-byte VLAN_TAG contains information, from the upper layer, of user priority, canonical format indicator, and VLAN ID. Please refer to IEEE 802.1Q for more VLAN tag information. VIDH: The high 4 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. VIDL: The low 8 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. PRIO: 3-bit 8-level priority. CFI: Canonical Format Indicator.
8	31-0	TxBuffL	Low 32-bit address of transmit buffer
12	31-0	TxBuffH	High 32-bit address of transmit buffer

6.1.2 Receive

The receive portion implements the receive portion of 802.3 Media Access Control. The Rx MAC retrieves packet data from the receive portion and sends it to the Rx Buffer Manager. Additionally, the Rx MAC provides MIB control information and packet address data for the Rx Filter.

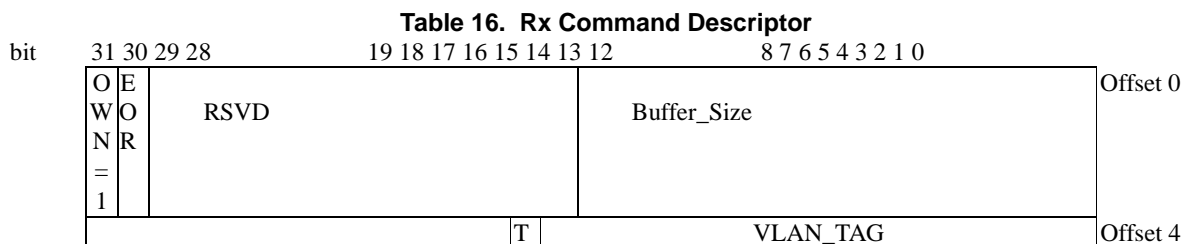
The Rx MAC can detect packets containing a 4-byte VLAN tag, and remove the VLAN tag from the received packet. If Rx VLAN Tag Removal is enabled, then the 4 bytes following the source and destination addresses will be stripped out. The VLAN status can be returned in the VLAN Tag field.

The Rx MAC supports IP checksum verification. It can validate IP checksums as well as TCP and UDP checksums. Packets can be discarded based on detecting checksum errors.

The following information describes what the Rx descriptor may look like, depending on different states in each Rx descriptor. Any Rx buffer pointed to by one of the Rx descriptors should be at least 8 bytes in length, and should be 8-byte alignment in memory. The length of each Rx buffer should be a multiple of 8 bytes.

Rx Command Descriptor (OWN=1)

The driver should pre-allocate Rx buffers and configure Rx descriptors before packet reception. The following describes what Rx descriptors may look like before packet reception.



RSVD	A V A	VIDL	PRIO	C FI	VIDH	
RX_BUFFER_ADDRESS_LOW						Offset 8
RX_BUFFER_ADDRESS_HIGH						Offset 12

Offset#	Bit#	Symbol	Description
0	31	OWN	Ownership: This bit, when set, indicates that the descriptor is owned by the NIC, and is ready to receive a packet. The OWN bit is set by the driver after having pre-allocated the buffer at initialization, or the host has released the buffer to the driver. In this case, OWN=1.
0	30	EOR	End of Rx descriptor Ring: This bit, set to 1 indicates that this descriptor is the last descriptor of the Rx descriptor ring. Once the NIC's internal receive descriptor pointer reaches here, it will return to the first descriptor of the Rx descriptor ring after this descriptor is used by packet reception.
0	29-14	RSVD	Reserved
0	13-0	Buffer_Size	Buffer Size: This field indicate the receive buffer size in bytes. The Rx buffer size should not exceed $2^{13}-1$ (8KB-1) and should be a multiple of 8. I.e., the maximum value of this field is 0x1FF8, and bit2-0 and bit13 should be always 0.
4	31-17	RSVD	Reserved
4	16	TAVA	Tag Available: This bit, when set, indicates that the received packet is an IEEE802.1Q VLAN TAG (0x8100) available packet.
4	15-0	VLAN_TAG	VLAN Tag: If the TAG of the packet is 0x8100, The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) extracts four bytes from after source ID, sets the TAVA bit to 1, and moves the TAG value of this field in Rx descriptor. VIDH: The high 4 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. VIDL: The low 8 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. PRIO: 3-bit 8-level priority. CFI: Canonical Format Indicator.
8	31-0	RxBuffL	Low 32-bit Address of Receive Buffer. 8-byte alignment is required, i.e., the lowest 3 LSB bits should be 0.
12	31-0	RxBuffH	High 32-bit Address of Receive Buffer

Rx Status Descriptor (OWN=0)

When packet is received, the Rx command descriptor turns to be a Rx status descriptor.

Table 17. Rx Status Descriptor

bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	16	15	14	13	12	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
	O	E	F	L	M	P	B	R	R	R	R	C	P	P	U	T	Frame_Length					Offset 0
	W	S	S	A	A	R	R	S	S	W	E	U	R	D	D	I						
	N	R		R	R	D	R	V	V	T	S	N	C	1	0	F						
	=																					
	0																					
												T	VLAN_TAG					Offset 4				

RSVD	A V A	VIDL	PRIO	C FI	VIDH	
RX_BUFFER_ADDRESS_LOW						Offset 8
RX_BUFFER_ADDRESS_HIGH						Offset 12

Offset#	Bit#	Symbol	Description									
0	31	OWN	Ownership: This bit, when set, indicates that the descriptor is owned by the NIC. When cleared, it indicates that the descriptor is owned by the host system. The NIC clears this bit when the NIC has filled up this Rx buffer with a packet or part of a packet. In this case, OWN=0.									
0	30	EOR	End of Rx Descriptor Ring: This bit, set to 1, indicates that this descriptor is the last descriptor of the Rx descriptor ring. Once the NIC's internal receive descriptor pointer reaches here, it will return to the first descriptor of the Rx descriptor ring after this descriptor is used by packet reception.									
0	29	FS	First Segment descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the first descriptor of a received packet, and this descriptor is pointing to the first segment of the packet.									
0	28	LS	Last Segment Descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the last descriptor of a received packet, and this descriptor is pointing to the last segment of the packet.									
0	27	MAR	Multicast Address Packet Received: This bit, when set, indicates that a multicast packet has been received.									
0	26	PAM	Physical Address Matched: This bit, when set, indicates that the destination address of this Rx packet matches the value in the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)'s ID registers.									
0	25	BAR	Broadcast Address Received: This bit, when set, indicates that a broadcast packet has been received. BAR and MAR will not be set simultaneously.									
0	24	RSVD	Reserved, always a 0.									
0	23	RSVD	Reserved, always a 1.									
0	22	RWT	Receive Watchdog Timer Expired: This bit is set whenever the received packet length exceeds 8192 bytes.									
0	21	RES	Receive Error Summary: This bit, when set, indicates that at least one of the following errors has occurred: CRC, RUNT, RWT, FAE. This bit is valid only when LS (Last segment bit) is set									
0	20	RUNT	Runt Packet: This bit, when set, indicates that the received packet length is smaller than 64 bytes. RUNT packets are able to be received only when RCR_AR is set.									
0	19	CRC	CRC Error: This bit, when set, indicates that a CRC error has occurred on the received packet. A CRC packet is able to be received only when RCR_AER is set.									
0	18, 17	PID1, PID0	Protocol ID1, Protocol ID0: These 2 bits indicate the protocol type of the packet received. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>PID1</th> <th>PID0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Non-IP</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TCP/IP</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		PID1	PID0	Non-IP	0	0	TCP/IP	0	1
	PID1	PID0										
Non-IP	0	0										
TCP/IP	0	1										

Offset#	Bit#	Symbol	Description						
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>UDP/IP</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IP</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	UDP/IP	1	0	IP	1	1
UDP/IP	1	0							
IP	1	1							
0	16	IPF	IP Checksum Failure: 1: Failure, 0: No failure.						
0	15	UDPF	UDP Checksum Failure: 1: Failure, 0: No failure.						
0	14	TCPF	TCP Checksum Failure: 1: Failure, 0: No failure.						
0	13-0	Frame_Length	When OWN=0 and LS =1, these bits indicate the received packet length including CRC, in bytes.						
4	31-17	RSVD	Reserved						
4	16	TAVA	Tag Available: When set, the received packet is an IEEE802.1Q VLAN TAG (0x8100) available packet.						
4	15-0	VLAN_TAG	VLAN Tag: If the TAG of the packet is 0x8100, The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) extracts four bytes from the after source ID, sets TAVA bit to 1, and moves the TAG value to this field in the Rx descriptor. VIDH: The high 4 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. VIDL: The low 8 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. PRIO: 3-bit 8-level priority. CFI: Canonical Format Indicator.						
8	31-0	RxBuffL	Low 32-bit Address of Receive Buffer. 8-byte alignment is required.						
12	31-0	RxBuffH	High 32-bit Address of Receive Buffer						

6.2 Flow Control

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) supports IEEE802.3X flow control, based on the result of N-Way, to improve performance in full-duplex mode. It detects and sends PAUSE packets to achieve the flow control task. Results from the N-Way process with the link partner determine if flow control is supported for the current connection.

6.2.1 Control Frame Transmission

When the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is running out of receive descriptors in full duplex mode, it sends a PAUSE packet (with pause_time=FFFFh) to inform the source station to stop transmission for the specified period of time. Once the receive descriptors are available again, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) sends another PAUSE packet (with pause_time=0000h) to wake up the source station to restart transmission.

6.2.2 Control Frame Reception

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) enters backoff state for the specified period of time when it receives a valid PAUSE packet (with pause_time=n) in full duplex mode. If the PAUSE packet is received while the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is transmitting, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) starts to backoff after the current transmission is completed. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is free to transmit packets when it receives a valid PAUSE packet (with pause_time=0000h) or the backoff timer(=n*512 bit time) elapses.

The PAUSE operation cannot be used to inhibit transmission of MAC Control frames (e.g. a PAUSE packet). The N-way flow control capability can be disabled. Please refer to Section 7, EEPROM (93C46 or 93C56 or 93C66) Contents for further information.

6.3 Memory Functions

6.5.1 Memory Read Line (MRL)

The Memory Read Line command reads more than a longword (DWORD) up to the cache line boundary in a prefetchable address space. The Memory Read Line command is semantically identical to the Memory Read command except that it additionally indicates that the master intends to fetch a complete cache line. This command is intended to be used with bulk sequential data

transfers where the memory system and the requesting master might gain some performance advantages by reading up to a cache line boundary in response to the request rather than a single memory cycle. As with the Memory Read command, pre-fetched buffers must be invalidated before any synchronization events are passed through this access path.

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) performs MRL according to the following rules:

- i. Read accesses that reach the cache line boundary use the Memory Read Line command (MRL) instead of the Memory Read command.
- ii. Read accesses that do not reach the cache line boundary use the Memory Read (MR) command.
- iii. The Memory Read Line (MRL) command operates in conjunction with the Memory Read Multiple command (MRM).
- iv. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will terminate the read transaction on the cache line boundary when it is out of resources on the transmit DMA. For example, when the transmit FIFO is almost full.

6.5.2 Memory Read Multiple (MRM)

The Memory Read Multiple command is semantically identical to the Memory Read command except that it additionally indicates that the master may intend to fetch more than one cache line before disconnecting. The memory controller should continue pipelining memory requests as long as FRAMEB is asserted. This command is intended to be used with bulk sequential data transfers where the memory system and the requesting master might gain some performance advantage by sequentially reading ahead one or more additional cache line(s) when a software transparent buffer is available for temporary storage.

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) performs MRM according to the following rules,

- i. When the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) reads full cache lines, it will use the Memory Read Multiple command.
- ii. If the memory buffer is not cache-aligned, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will use the Memory Read Line command to reach the cache line boundary first.

Example:

Assume the packet length = 1514 byte, cache line size = 16 longwords (DWORDs), and Tx buffer start address = $64m+4$ ($m > 0$).

```

;Step1: Memory Read Line (MRL)
;Data: (0-3) => (4-7) => (8-11) =>..... => (56-59)      (byte offset of the Tx packet)
;From Address: <64m+4>, <64m+8>, ....., <64m+60>      (reach cache line boundary)
;Step2: Memory Read Multiple (MRM)
;Data: (60-63) => (64-67) => (68-71) => ..... => (1454-1467)
;From Address: <64m+64>, <64m+68>, ....., <64m+64+(16*4)*21+(16-1)*4>
;Step3: Memory Read(MR)
;Data: (1468-1471) => (1472-1475) => ....., => (1510-1513)
;From Address: <64m+64+(16*4)*22>, <64m+64+(16*4)*22+4>, ..., <64m+64+(16*4)*22+42>
Step1: Memory Read Multiple (MRM)
Data: (0-3) => (4-7) => (8-11) =>..... => (1454-1467)
From Address: <64m+4>, <64m+8>, ....., <64m+64+(16*4)*21+(16-1)*4>
Step2: Memory Read(MRL)
Data: (1468-1471) => (1472-1475) => ....., => (1510-1513)
From Address: <64m+64+(16*4)*22>, <64m+64+(16*4)*22+4>, ..., <64m+64+(16*4)*22+42>

```

6.5.3 Memory Write and Invalidate (MWI)

The Memory Write and Invalidate command is semantically identical to the Memory Write command except that it additionally guarantees a minimum transfer of one complete cache line; i.e., the master intends to write all bytes within the addressed cache line in a single PCI transaction unless interrupted by the target. Note: All byte enables must be asserted during each data phase for this command. The master may allow the transaction to cross a cache line boundary only if it intends to transfer the entire next line also. This command requires implementation of a configuration register in the master indicating the cache line size and may only be used with Linear Burst Ordering. It allows a memory performance optimization by invalidating a "dirty" line in a write-back cache without requiring the actual write-back cycle, thus shortening access time. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) uses the MWI command while writing full cache lines, and the Memory Write command while writing partial cache lines.

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) issues MWI command, instead of MW command on Rx DMA when the following requirements are met:

- i. The Cache Line Size written in offset 0Ch of the PCI configuration space is 8 or 16 longwords (DWORDs).
- ii. The accessed address is cache line aligned.

- iii. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) has at least 8/16 longwords (DWORDs) of data in its Rx FIFO.
- iv. The MWI (bit 4) in the PCI Configuration Command register should be set to 1.

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) uses the Memory Write (MW) command instead of the MWI whenever there any one of the above listed requirements has failed. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) terminates the WMI cycle at the end of the cache line when a WMI cycle has started and at least one of the requirements are no longer held.

Example:

Assume Rx packet length = 1514 byte, cache line size = 16 DWORDs (longwords), and Rx buffer start address = 64m+4 (m > 0).

Step1: Memory Write (MW)

Data: (0-3) => (4-7) => (8-11) => => (56-59) (byte offset of the Rx packet)

To Address: <64m+4>, <64m+8>,, <64m+60> (reach cache line boundary)

Step2. Memory Write and Invalidate (MWI)

Data: (60-63) => (64-67) => (68-71) => => (1454-1457)

To Address: <64m+64>, <64m+68>,, <64m+64+(16*4)*21+(16-1)*4>

Step3. Memory Write(MW)

Data: (1458-1461) => (1462-1465) => => (1512-1513)

To Address: <64m+64+(16*4)*22>, <64m+64+(16*4)*22+4>, , <64m+64+(16*4)*22+42>

6.5.4 Dual Address Cycle (DAC)

The Dual Address Cycle (DAC) command is used to transfer a 64-bit address to devices that support 64-bit addressing when the address is not in the low 4 GB address space. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is capable of performing DAC, such that it is very competent as a network server card in a heavy-duty server with the possibility of allocating a memory buffer above a 4GB memory address space.

6.4 LED Functions

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) supports 4 LED signals in 4 different configurable operation modes. The following sections describe the different LED actions.

6.5.1 Link Monitor

The Link Monitor senses the link integrity or if a station is down, such as LINK10, LINK100, LINK1000, LINK10/100/1000, LINK10/ACT, LINK100/ACT, or LINK1000/ACT. Whenever link status is established, the specific link LED pin is driven low. Once a cable is disconnected, the link LED pin is driven high indicating that no network connection exists.

6.5.2 Rx LED

In 10/100/1000Mbps mode, blinking of the Rx LED indicates that receive activity is occurring.

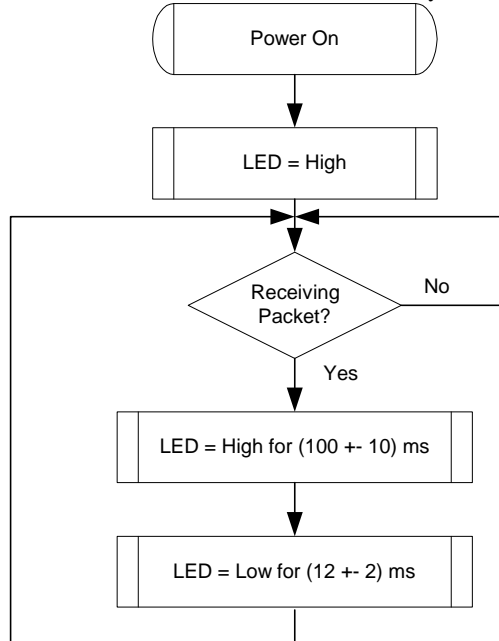


Figure 5. Rx LED

6.5.3 Tx LED

In 10/100/1000Mbps mode, blinking of the Tx LED indicates that transmit activity is occurring.

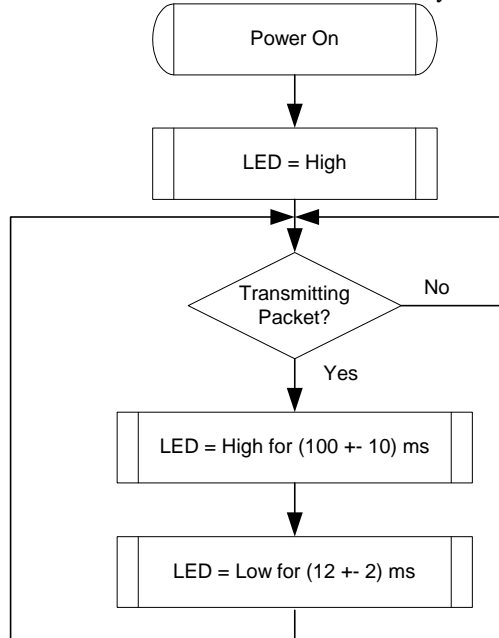


Figure 6. Tx LED

6.5.4 Tx/Rx LED

In 10/100/1000Mbps mode, blinking of the Tx/Rx LED indicates that both transmit and receive activity is occurring.

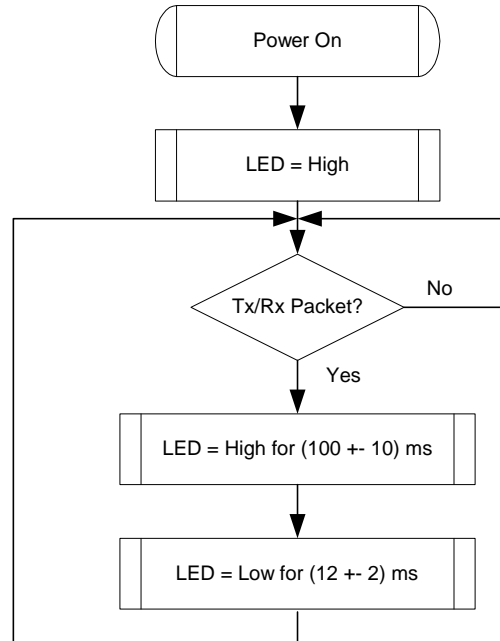


Figure 7. Tx/Rx LED

6.5.5 LINK/ACT LED

In 10/100/1000Mbps mode, blinking of the LINK/ACT LED indicates that the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) is linked and operating properly. This LED high for extended periods, indicates that a link problem exists.

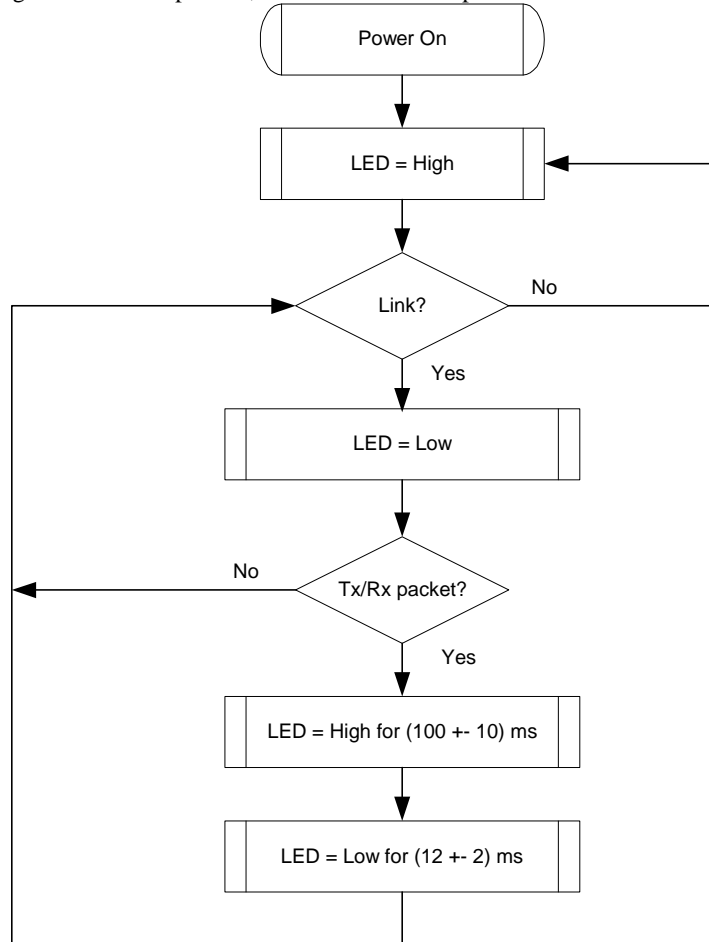


Figure 8. LINK/ACT LED

6.5 PHY Transceiver

6.5.1 PHY Transmitter

In 10Mbps mode, the Tx MAC retrieves packet data from the Tx Buffer Manager and sends it out through the transmitting physical layer interface. The transmit 4-bit nibbles (TXD[3:0]) clocked at 2.5Mhz (TXC), are serialized into 10Mbps serial data. Then, the 10Mbps serial data is converted into a Manchester-encoded data stream and is transmitted onto the media by the DAC converter.

In 100Mbps mode, the transmitted 4-bit nibbles (TXD[3:0]) from the MAC, clocked at 25Mhz (TXC), are converted into 5B symbol code via 4B/5B coding technology, scrambling, and serializing before being converted to 125Mhz NRZ and NRZI signals. After that, the NRZI signal is passed to the MLT3 encoder, then to the DAC converter for transmission onto the media.

In 1000Mbps mode, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)'s PCS layer receives data bytes from the MAC through the GMII interface and performs the generation of continuous code-groups through 4D-PAM5 coding technology. Then, those code groups are passed through waveform shaping filter to minimize EMI effect, and are transmitted onto the 4-pair CAT5 cable at 125MBaud/s through DAC converter.

6.5.2 PHY Receiver

In MII (10Mbps) mode, the received differential signal is converted into a Manchester-encoded data stream. The stream is processed with a Manchester decoder, and is de-serialized into 4-bit wide nibbles. The 4-bit nibbles are presented to the MII interface at a clock speed of 2.5MHz. In 100Mbps mode, the MLT3 signal is processed with an ADC, equalizer, BLW (Baseline Wander) correction, timing recovery, MLT3 and NRZI decoder, descrambler, 4B/5B decoder, and then is presented to the MII interface in 4-bit wide nibbles at a clock speed of 25MHz.

In GMII mode, the input signal from the media first passes through the on-chip sophisticated hybrid circuit to subtract the transmitted signal from the input signal for effective reduction of near-end echo. Afterwards, the received signal is processed with adaptive equalization, BLW (Baseline Wander) correction, cross-talk cancellation, echo cancellation, timing recovery, error correction, and 4D-PAM5 decoding. Then, the 8-bit wide data is recovered and is sent to the GMII interface at a clock speed of 125MHz. The Rx MAC retrieves the packet data from the receive MII/GMII interface and sends it to the Rx Buffer Manager.

6.6 Next Page

If 1000Base-T mode is advertised, three additional Next Pages are automatically exchanged between the two link partners. Users can set Reg4.15 to 1 to exchange extra Next Pages via Reg7 and Reg8 as defined in IEEE 802.3ab.

6.7 EEPROM Interface

The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) requires the attachment of an external EEPROM. The 93C46 is a 1K-bit EEPROM (the 93C56 is a 2K-bit EEPROM, the 93C66 is a 4K-bit EEPROM). The EEPROM interface provides the ability for the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) to read from and write data to an external serial EEPROM device.

Values in the external EEPROM allow default fields in PCI configuration space and I/O space to be overridden following a power-on or software EEPROM auto load command. The RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) will auto-load values from the EEPROM. If the EEPROM is not present, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) initialization uses default values for the appropriate Configuration and Operational Registers. Software can read and write to the EEPROM using “bit-bang” accesses via the 9346CR Register, or using PCI VPD. The interface consists of EESK, EECS, EEDO, and EEDI.

Table 18. EEPROM Interface

EEPROM	Description
EECS	93C46 (93C56/93C66) chip select
EESK	EEPROM serial data clock
EEDI/Aux	Input data bus/Input pin to detect if Aux. Power exists or not on initial power-on. This pin should be connected to Boot PROM. To support wakeup from ACPI D3cold or APM power-down, this pin must be pulled high to aux. power via a resistor. If this pin is not pulled high to Aux. Power, the RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L) assumes that no Aux. Power exists.
EEDO	Output data bus

7 Revision History

Revision	Description	Date
1.0	Initial release.	07/03/2003

Appendix A. Driver programming note

A-1 MAC registers configuration sequence

The “C+ Command” and “Command” registers are the key parameters before any other registers or descriptors are configured. It is necessary to configure the MAC registers as following Steps:

- Step1. Configure C+ Command Register (Offset 00E0h-00E1h)
- Step2. Configure Command Register (Offset 0037h)
- Step3. Configure Other Registers

A-2 Multicast Registers configuration

The way to configure the MAR registers is the same with the NE2000 driver.

A-3 Checksum offload Tx Descriptor note

To transmit an Ethernet packet, the upper layer might split this packet to several transmit buffers. Each transmit buffer corresponds to a Tx descriptor. If it transmits a packet with the **Checksum Task Offload**, it is necessary to set the related checksum offload bits of all Tx descriptors with this packet.

Realtek Semiconductor Corp.

Headquarters

1F, No. 2, Industry East Road IX, Science-based
Industrial Park, Hsinchu, 300, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel : 886-3-5780211 Fax : 886-3-5776047

WWW: www.realtek.com.tw

**REALTEK GIGABIT
ETHERNET CONTROLLER
WITH POWER MANAGEMENT
RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L)
REGISTERS**

1. Register Descriptions	3
1.1. DTCCR: Dump Tally Counter Command	4
1.2. Command	5
1.3. TPPoll: Transmit Priority Polling.....	5
1.4. Interrupt Mask.....	6
1.5. Interrupt Status	6
1.6. Transmit Configuration	7
1.7. Receive Configuration.....	8
1.8. 9346CR: 93C46 (93C56/93C66) Command ..	9
1.9. CONFIG 0.....	10
1.10. CONFIG 1	10
1.11. CONFIG 2.....	11
1.12. CONFIG 3.....	11
1.13. CONFIG 4.....	12
1.14. CONFIG 5	13
1.15. PHYAR: PHY Access.....	13
1.16. PHYStatus: PHY Status	14
1.17. RMS: Receive (Rx) Packet Maximum Size ..	14
1.18. C+CR: C+ Command	14
1.19. RDSAR: Receive Descriptor Start Address..	15
1.20. MTPS: Max Transmit Packet Size	15
2. PHY Register Description	16
2.1. PHY Register definitions:.....	16
2.2. PHY Register Table:.....	16
2.2.1. BMCR (address 0x00).....	16
2.2.2. BMSR (address 0x01)	17
2.2.3. PHY Identifier Register 1 (address 0x02)	18
2.2.4. PHY Identifier Register 2 (address 0x03)	18
2.2.5. ANAR (address 0x04)	18
2.2.6. ANLPAR (address 0x05).....	19
2.2.7. ANER (address 0x06)	19
2.2.8. ANNPTR (address 0x07)	19
2.2.9. ANNPRR(address 0x08)	19
2.2.10. GBCR (address 0x09).....	19
2.2.11. GBSR (address 0x0A).....	20
2.2.12. GBESR (address 0x0F)	20
3. EEPROM (93C46/93C56/93C66) Contents	21
3.1. EEPROM Related Registers.....	22
3.2. EEPROM Related Power Management	
Registers	22
4. PCI Interface	23
4.1. PCI Bus Interface	23
4.1.1. Byte Ordering	23
4.1.2. Interrupt Control.....	23
4.1.3. Latency Timer	23
4.1.4. 64-Bit Addressing.....	24
4.2. Bus Operation	24
4.2.1. Target Read	24
4.2.2. Target Write.....	24
4.2.3. Master Read	25
4.2.4. Master Write.....	25
4.2.5. Configuration Access	26
4.3. Packet Buffering.....	26
4.3.1. Transmit Buffer Manager	26
4.3.2. Receive Buffer Manager.....	27
4.3.3. Packet Recognition.....	27
4.4. PCI Configuration Space Table.....	27
4.5. PCI Configuration Space Functions	28
4.6. Default Value After Power-on (RSTB asserted)	
32	
4.7. Power Management Function.....	33
4.8. Vital Product Data (VPD)	35
6 Functional Description	37
5.1. Transmit & Receive Operations	37
5.1.1. Transmit.....	37
5.1.2. Receive	41
5.2. Flow Control	44
5.2.1. Control Frame Transmission	44
5.2.2. Control Frame Reception	44
5.3. Memory Functions	44
5.3.1. Memory Read Line (MRL).....	44
5.3.2. Memory Read Multiple (MRM)	45
5.3.3. Memory Write and Invalidate (MWI)	45
5.3.4. Dual Address Cycle (DAC)	46
5.4. LED Functions	46
5.4.1. Link Monitor	46
5.4.2. Rx LED	47
5.4.3. Tx LED.....	47
5.4.4. Tx/Rx LED.....	48
5.4.5. LINK/ACT LED.....	49
5.5. PHY Transceiver	49
5.5.1. PHY Transmitter.....	49
5.5.2. PHY Receiver.....	50
5.6. Next Page	50
5.7. EEPROM Interface	50
6 Revision History	50
Appendix A. Driver programming note	51

1. Register Descriptions

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) provides the following set of operational registers mapped into PCI memory space or I/O space.

Table 1. MAC Registers

Offset	Tag	R/W	Description
0000h	IDR0	R/W	ID Register 0: The ID registers 0-5 are only permitted to write by 4-byte access. Read access can be byte, word, or double word access. The initial value is autoloaded from EEPROM EthernetID field.
0001h	IDR1	R/W	ID Register 1
0002h	IDR2	R/W	ID Register 2
0003h	IDR3	R/W	ID Register 3
0004h	IDR4	R/W	ID Register 4
0005h	IDR5	R/W	ID Register 5
0006h-0007h	-	-	Reserved
0008h	MAR0	R/W	Multicast Register 0: The MAR registers 0-7 are only permitted to write by 4-byte access. Read access can be byte, word, or double word access. Driver is responsible for initializing these registers.
0009h	MAR1	R/W	Multicast Register 1
000Ah	MAR2	R/W	Multicast Register 2
000Bh	MAR3	R/W	Multicast Register 3
000Ch	MAR4	R/W	Multicast Register 4
000Dh	MAR5	R/W	Multicast Register 5
000Eh	MAR6	R/W	Multicast Register 6
000Fh	MAR7	R/W	Multicast Register 7
0010h-0017h	DTCCR	R/W	Dump Tally Counter Command Register (64-byte alignment)
0018h-001Fh	-	-	Reserved
0020h-0027h	TNPDS	R/W	Transmit Normal Priority Descriptors: Start address (64-bit). (256-byte alignment)
0028h-002Fh	THPDS	R/W	Transmit High Priority Descriptors: Start address (64-bit). (256-byte alignment)
0030h-0036h	-	-	Reserved
0037h	CR	R/W	Command Register
0038h	TPPoll	W	Transmit Priority Polling register
0039h-003Bh	-	-	Reserved
003Ch-003Dh	IMR	R/W	Interrupt Mask Register
003Eh-003Fh	ISR	R/W	Interrupt Status Register
0040h-0043h	TCR	R/W	Transmit (Tx) Configuration Register
0044h-0047h	RCR	R/W	Receive (Rx) Configuration Register
0048h-004Bh	TCTR	R/W	Timer CounT Register: This register contains a 32-bit general-purpose timer. Writing any value to this 32-bit register will reset the original timer and begin the count from zero. This counter is based on the PCI clock connected.
004Ch-004Fh	-	-	Reserved
0050h	9346CR	R/W	93C46 (93C56/93C66) Command Register
0051h	CONFIG0	R/W	Configuration Register 0
0052h	CONFIG1	R/W	Configuration Register 1
0053h	CONFIG2	R/W	Configuration Register 2
0054h	CONFIG3	R/W	Configuration Register 3
0055h	CONFIG4	R/W	Configuration Register 4
0056h	CONFIG5	R/W	Configuration Register 5
0057h	-	-	Reserved
0058h-005Bh	TimerInt	R/W	Timer Interrupt Register: Once having written a nonzero value to this register, the Timeout bit of ISR register will be set whenever the TCTR reaches to this value. The Timeout bit will never be set as long as TimerInt register is zero.
005Ch-005Fh	-	-	Reserved

Offset	Tag	R/W	Description
0060h-0063h	PHYAR	R/W	PHY Access Register
0064h-006Bh	-	-	Reserved
006Ch	PHYStatus	R	PHY(GMII, MII, or TBI) Status Register
006Dh-007Bh	-	-	Reserved
007Ch-0083h	-	-	Reserved
0084h-008Bh	Wakeup0	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame0 (64bit)
008Ch-0093h	Wakeup1	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame1 (64bit)
0094h-009Bh	Wakeup2LD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame2 (128bit), low DWord
009Ch-00A3h	Wakeup2HD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame2, high DWord
00A4h-00ABh	Wakeup3LD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame3 (128bit), low DWord
00ACh-00B3h	Wakeup3HD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame3, high DWord
00B4h-00BBh	Wakeup4LD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame4 (128bit), low DWord
00BCh-00C3h	Wakeup4HD	R/W	Power Management wakeup frame4, high D-Word
00C4h-00C5h	CRC0	R/W	16-bit CRC of wakeup frame 0
00C6h-00C7h	CRC1	R/W	16-bit CRC of wakeup frame 1
00C8h-00C9h	CRC2	R/W	16-bit CRC of wakeup frame 2
00CAh-00CBh	CRC3	R/W	16-bit CRC of wakeup frame 3
00CCh-00CDh	CRC4	R/W	16-bit CRC of wakeup frame 4
00CEh-00D9h	-	-	Reserved
00DAh-00DBh	RMS	R/W	Rx packet Maximum Size
00DCh-00DFh	-	-	Reserved
00E0h-00E1h	C+CR	R/W	C+ Command Register
00E2h-00E3h	-	-	Reserved
00E4h-00EBh	RDSAR	R/W	Receive Descriptor Start Address Register (256-byte alignment)
00ECh	MTPS	R/W	Max Transmit Packet Size Register
00F0h-00FFh	-	-	Reserved

1.1.DTCCR: Dump Tally Counter Command

(Offset 0010h-0017h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description																											
63-6	CntrAddr	R/W	Starting address of the 12 Tally Counters being dumped to. (64-byte alignment address, 64 bytes long)																											
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Offset of starting address</th> <th>Counter</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>TxOk</td> <td>64-bit counter of Tx Ok packets.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>RxOk</td> <td>64-bit counter of Rx Ok packets.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>TxER</td> <td>64-bit packet counter of Tx errors including Tx abort, carrier lost, Tx underrun, and out of window collision.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24</td> <td>RxEr</td> <td>32-bit packet counter of Rx errors including CRC error packets (should be larger than 8 bytes) and missed packets.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>28</td> <td>MissPkt</td> <td>16-bit counter of missed packets (CRC Ok) resulted from Rx FIFO full.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30</td> <td>FAE</td> <td>16-bit counter of Frame Alignment Error packets (MII mode only)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> <td>Tx1Col</td> <td>32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with only 1 collision happened before Tx Ok.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>36</td> <td>TxMCol</td> <td>32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with more than 1, and less than 16 collisions happened before Tx Ok.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Offset of starting address	Counter	Description	0	TxOk	64-bit counter of Tx Ok packets.	8	RxOk	64-bit counter of Rx Ok packets.	16	TxER	64-bit packet counter of Tx errors including Tx abort, carrier lost, Tx underrun, and out of window collision.	24	RxEr	32-bit packet counter of Rx errors including CRC error packets (should be larger than 8 bytes) and missed packets.	28	MissPkt	16-bit counter of missed packets (CRC Ok) resulted from Rx FIFO full.	30	FAE	16-bit counter of Frame Alignment Error packets (MII mode only)	32	Tx1Col	32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with only 1 collision happened before Tx Ok.	36	TxMCol	32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with more than 1, and less than 16 collisions happened before Tx Ok.
Offset of starting address	Counter	Description																												
0	TxOk	64-bit counter of Tx Ok packets.																												
8	RxOk	64-bit counter of Rx Ok packets.																												
16	TxER	64-bit packet counter of Tx errors including Tx abort, carrier lost, Tx underrun, and out of window collision.																												
24	RxEr	32-bit packet counter of Rx errors including CRC error packets (should be larger than 8 bytes) and missed packets.																												
28	MissPkt	16-bit counter of missed packets (CRC Ok) resulted from Rx FIFO full.																												
30	FAE	16-bit counter of Frame Alignment Error packets (MII mode only)																												
32	Tx1Col	32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with only 1 collision happened before Tx Ok.																												
36	TxMCol	32-bit counter of those Tx Ok packets with more than 1, and less than 16 collisions happened before Tx Ok.																												

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
			40 RxOkPhy 64-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with physical address matched destination ID.
			48 RxOkBrd 64-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with broadcast destination ID.
			56 RxOkMul 32-bit counter of all Rx Ok packets with multicast destination ID.
			60 TxAbt 16-bit counter of Tx abort packets.
			62 TxUndrn 16-bit counter of Tx underrun and discard packets (only possible on jumbo frames).
5-4	-	-	Reserved
3	Cmd	R/W	Command: When set, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) begins dumping 13 Tally counters to the address specified above. When this bit is reset by the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L), the dumping has been completed.
2-0	-	-	Reserved

1.2. Command

(Offset 0037h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7-5	-	-	Reserved
4	RST	R/W	Reset: Set this bit to 1 to force the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) into a software reset state which disables the transmitter and receiver, reinitializes the FIFOs, and resets the system buffer pointer to the initial value (the start address of each descriptor group set in TNPDS, THPDS, and RDSAR registers). The values of IDR0-5, MAR0-7 and PCI configuration space will have no changes. This bit is 1 during the reset operation, and is self-cleared to 0 when the reset operation is complete.
3	RE	R/W	Receiver Enable
2	TE	R/W	Transmitter Enable
1-0	-	-	Reserved

1.3. TPPoll: Transmit Priority Polling

(Offset 0038h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7	HPQ	W	High Priority Queue polling: Writing a '1' to this bit will notify the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) that there is a high priority packet(s) waiting to be transmitted. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will clear this bit automatically after all high priority packets have been transmitted. Writing a '0' to this bit has no effect.
6	NPQ	W	Normal Priority Queue polling: Writing a '1' to this bit will notify the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) that there is a normal priority packet(s) waiting to be transmitted. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will clear this bit automatically after all normal priority packets have been transmitted. Writing a '0' to this bit has no effect.
5-1	-	-	Reserved
0	FSWInt	W	Forced Software Interrupt: Writing a '1' to this bit will trigger an interrupt, and the SWInt bit (bit8, ISR, offset3Eh-3Fh) will set. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will clear this bit automatically after the SWInt bit

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
			(bit8, ISR) is cleared. Writing a '0' to this bit has no effect.

1.4. Interrupt Mask

(Offset 003Ch-003Dh, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
15	SERR	R/W	System Error Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
14	TimeOut	R/W	Time Out Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
13-9	-	-	Reserved
8	SWInt	R/W	Software Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
7	TDU	R/W	Tx Descriptor Unavailable Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
6	FOVW	R/W	Rx FIFO Overflow Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
5	LinkChg	R/W	Link Change Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
4	RDU	R/W	Rx Descriptor Unavailable Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
3	TER	R/W	Tx Error Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
2	TOK	R/W	Tx Ok: Transmit (Tx) OK: Indicates that a packet transmission is completed successfully. 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
1	RER	R/W	Rx Error Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.
0	ROK	R/W	Rx OK Interrupt: 1: Enable, 0: Disable.

1.5. Interrupt Status

(Offset 003Eh-003Fh, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
15	SERR	R/W	System Error: This bit is set to 1 when the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) signals a system error on the PCI bus.
14	TimeOut	R/W	Time Out: This bit is set to 1 when the TCTR register reaches the value of the TimerInt register.
13-9	-	-	Reserved
8	SWInt	R/W	Software Interrupt: This bit is set to 1 whenever a '1' is written by software to FSWInt (bit0, offset D9h, TPPoll register).
7	TDU	R/W	Tx Descriptor Unavailable: When set, this bit indicates that the Tx descriptor is unavailable.
6	FOVW	R/W	Rx FIFO Overflow: This bit set to 1 is caused by RDU, poor PCI performance, or overloaded PCI traffic.
5	LinkChg	R/W	Link Change: This bit is set to 1 when link status is changed.
4	RDU	R/W	Rx Descriptor Unavailable: When set to 1, this bit indicates that the Rx

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
			descriptor is unavailable. The MPC (Missed Packet Counter, offset 4Ch-4Fh) indicates the number of packets discarded after Rx FIFO overflowed.
3	TER	R/W	Transmit (Tx) Error: This bit set to 1 indicates that a packet transmission was aborted, due to excessive collisions, according to the TXRR's setting in the TCR register.
2	TOK	R/W	Transmit (Tx) OK: When set to 1, this bit indicates that a packet transmission has been completed successfully.
1	RER	R/W	Receive (Rx) Error: When set to 1, this bit indicates that a packet has either a CRC error or a frame alignment error (FAE). A Rx error packet of CRC error is determined according to the setting of RER8, AER, AR bits in RCR register (offset 44h-47h).
0	ROK	R/W	Receive (Rx) OK: In normal mode, this bit set to 1 indicates the successful completion of a packet reception.

! Writing 1 to any bit in the ISR will reset that bit.

1.6. Transmit Configuration

(Offset 0040h-0043h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description																																										
31	-	-	Reserved																																										
30-26	HWVERID0	R	Hardware Version ID0: <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Bit30</th> <th>Bit29</th> <th>Bit28</th> <th>Bit27</th> <th>Bit26</th> <th>Bit23</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RTL8169</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RTL8169S/RTL8110S</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Not (0,0)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L)</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reserved</td> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">All other combination</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit30	Bit29	Bit28	Bit27	Bit26	Bit23	RTL8169	0	0	0	0	0	0	RTL8169S/RTL8110S	0	0	0	0	Not (0,0)		RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)	0	0	1	0	0	0	RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L)	0	0	1	1	0	0	Reserved	All other combination					
	Bit30	Bit29	Bit28	Bit27	Bit26	Bit23																																							
RTL8169	0	0	0	0	0	0																																							
RTL8169S/RTL8110S	0	0	0	0	Not (0,0)																																								
RTL8169SB(L)/RTL8110SB(L)	0	0	1	0	0	0																																							
RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L)	0	0	1	1	0	0																																							
Reserved	All other combination																																												
25-24	IFG1, 0	R/W	InterFrameGap Time: This field allows adjustment of the interframe gap time to be longer than the standards of 9.6 us for 10Mbps, 960 ns for 100Mbps, and 96 ns for 1000Mbps. The time can be programmed from 9.6 us to 14.4 us (10Mbps), 960ns to 1440ns (100Mbps), and 96ns to 144ns (1000Mbps). The setting of the inter frame gap is: <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>IFG[2:0]</th> <th>IFG@1000MHz (ns)</th> <th>IFG@100MHz (ns)</th> <th>IFG@10MHz (us)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0 1 1</td> <td>96</td> <td>960</td> <td>9.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 0 1</td> <td>96 + 8</td> <td>960 + 8 * 10</td> <td>9.6 + 8 * 0.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 1 1</td> <td>96 + 16</td> <td>960 + 16 * 10</td> <td>9.6 + 16 * 0.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 0 1</td> <td>96 + 24</td> <td>960 + 24 * 10</td> <td>9.6 + 24 * 0.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 1 0</td> <td>96 + 48</td> <td>960 + 48 * 10</td> <td>9.6 + 48 * 0.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> - Other values are reserved.	IFG[2:0]	IFG@1000MHz (ns)	IFG@100MHz (ns)	IFG@10MHz (us)	0 1 1	96	960	9.6	1 0 1	96 + 8	960 + 8 * 10	9.6 + 8 * 0.1	1 1 1	96 + 16	960 + 16 * 10	9.6 + 16 * 0.1	0 0 1	96 + 24	960 + 24 * 10	9.6 + 24 * 0.1	0 1 0	96 + 48	960 + 48 * 10	9.6 + 48 * 0.1																		
IFG[2:0]	IFG@1000MHz (ns)	IFG@100MHz (ns)	IFG@10MHz (us)																																										
0 1 1	96	960	9.6																																										
1 0 1	96 + 8	960 + 8 * 10	9.6 + 8 * 0.1																																										
1 1 1	96 + 16	960 + 16 * 10	9.6 + 16 * 0.1																																										
0 0 1	96 + 24	960 + 24 * 10	9.6 + 24 * 0.1																																										
0 1 0	96 + 48	960 + 48 * 10	9.6 + 48 * 0.1																																										
23	HWVERID1	R	Hardware Version ID1: Please refer to HWVERID0.																																										
22-20	-		Reserved																																										
19	IFG2	R/W	InterFrameGap2																																										

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
18, 17	LBK1, LBK0	R/W	<p>Loopback test: There will be no packets on the (G)MII or TBI interface in Digital loopback mode, provided the external phyceiver is also set in loopback mode. The digital loopback function is independent of the current link status.</p> <p>For analog loopback tests, software must force the external phyceiver into loopback mode while the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) operates normally.</p> <p>00 : Normal operation 01 : MAC loopback mode 10 : Reserved 11 : Reserved</p>
16	CRC	R/W	Append CRC: Setting this bit to 1 means that there is no CRC appended at the end of a packet. Setting to 0 means that there is a CRC appended at the end of a packet.
15-11	-	-	Reserved
10-8	MXDMA2, 1, 0	R/W	<p>Max DMA Burst Size per Tx DMA Burst: This field sets the maximum size of transmit DMA data bursts according to the following table:</p> <p>000 = 16 bytes 001 = 32 bytes 010 = 64 bytes 011 = 128 bytes 100 = 256 bytes 101 = 512 bytes 110 = 1024 bytes 111 = Unlimited</p>
7-0	-	-	Reserved

« The TCR register can only be changed after having set TE (bit2, Command register, offset 0037h).

1.7. Receive Configuration

(Offset 0044h-0047h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
31-17	-	-	Reserved
16	RER8	R/W	<p>When this bit is set to 1, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will calculate CRC of any received packet with length larger than 8 bytes.</p> <p>When this bit is cleared, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) only calculates CRC of any received packet with length larger than 64-byte. The power-on default is zero.</p> <p>If AER or AR is set, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) always calculates CRC of any incoming packet with packet length larger than 8 bytes. The RER8 is “Don’t care” in this situation.</p>
15-13	RXFTH2, 1, 0	R/W	<p>Rx FIFO Threshold: Specifies the Rx FIFO Threshold level. When the number of the received data bytes from a packet, which is being received into the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L)'s Rx FIFO, has reached this level (or the FIFO contains a complete packet), the receive PCI bus master function will begin to transfer the data from the FIFO to the host memory. This field sets the threshold level according to the following table:</p> <p>000 = Reserved 001 = Reserved 010 = 64 bytes 011 = 128 bytes 100 = 256 bytes 101 = 512 bytes 110 = 1024 bytes</p>

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
			111 = no Rx threshold. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) begins the transfer of data after having received a whole packet in the FIFO.
12-11	-	-	Reserved
10-8	MXDMA2 , 1, 0	R/W	Max DMA Burst Size per Rx DMA Burst: This field sets the maximum size of the receive DMA data bursts according to the following table: 000 = Reserved 001 = Reserved 010 = 64 bytes 011 = 128 bytes 100 = 256 bytes 101 = 512 bytes 110 = 1024 bytes 111 = Unlimited
7	-	-	Reserved
6	9356SEL	R	This bit reflects what type of EEPROM is used. 1: The EEPROM used is 9356/9366. 0: The EEPROM used is 9346.
5	AER	R/W	Accept Error Packet: When set to 1, all packets with CRC error, alignment error, and/or collided fragments will be accepted. When set to 0, all packets with CRC error, alignment error, and/or collided fragments will be rejected.
4	AR	R/W	Accept Runt: This bit set to 1 allows the receiver to accept packets that are smaller than 64 bytes. The packet must be at least 8 bytes long to be accepted as a runt.
3	AB	R/W	Accept Broadcast Packets: 1: Accept, 0: Reject
2	AM	R/W	Accept Multicast Packets: 1: Accept, 0: Reject
1	APM	R/W	Accept Physical Match Packets: 1: Accept, 0: Reject
0	AAP	R/W	Accept All Packets with Destination Address: 1: Accept, 0: Reject

1.8.9346CR: 93C46 (93C56/93C66) Command

(Offset 0050h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description												
7-6	EEM1-0	R/W	<p>Operating Mode: These 2 bits select the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) operating mode.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EEM1</th> <th>EEM0</th> <th>Operating Mode</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal (RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) network/host communication mode)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Auto-load: Entering this mode will make the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) load the contents of the 93C46 (93C56/93C66) as when the PCI RSTB signal is asserted. This auto-load operation will take about 2 ms. Upon completion, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) automatically returns to normal mode (EEM1 = EEM0 = 0) and all of the other registers are reset to default values.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>93C46 (93C56/93C66) programming: In this mode, both network and host bus master operations are disabled. The 93C46 (93C56/93C66) can be directly accessed via bit3-0 which now reflect the states of EECS, EESK, EEDI, & EEDO pins respectively.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	EEM1	EEM0	Operating Mode	0	0	Normal (RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) network/host communication mode)	0	1	Auto-load: Entering this mode will make the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) load the contents of the 93C46 (93C56/93C66) as when the PCI RSTB signal is asserted. This auto-load operation will take about 2 ms. Upon completion, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) automatically returns to normal mode (EEM1 = EEM0 = 0) and all of the other registers are reset to default values.	1	0	93C46 (93C56/93C66) programming: In this mode, both network and host bus master operations are disabled. The 93C46 (93C56/93C66) can be directly accessed via bit3-0 which now reflect the states of EECS, EESK, EEDI, & EEDO pins respectively.
EEM1	EEM0	Operating Mode													
0	0	Normal (RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) network/host communication mode)													
0	1	Auto-load: Entering this mode will make the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) load the contents of the 93C46 (93C56/93C66) as when the PCI RSTB signal is asserted. This auto-load operation will take about 2 ms. Upon completion, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) automatically returns to normal mode (EEM1 = EEM0 = 0) and all of the other registers are reset to default values.													
1	0	93C46 (93C56/93C66) programming: In this mode, both network and host bus master operations are disabled. The 93C46 (93C56/93C66) can be directly accessed via bit3-0 which now reflect the states of EECS, EESK, EEDI, & EEDO pins respectively.													

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description			
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Config register write enable: Before writing to CONFIGx registers, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) must be placed in this mode. This will prevent RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) configurations from accidental change.</td> </tr> </table>	1	1	Config register write enable: Before writing to CONFIGx registers, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) must be placed in this mode. This will prevent RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) configurations from accidental change.
1	1	Config register write enable: Before writing to CONFIGx registers, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) must be placed in this mode. This will prevent RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) configurations from accidental change.				
4-5	-	-	Reserved			
3	EECS	R/W	These bits reflect the state of the EECS, EESK, EEDI & EEDO pins in auto-load or 93C46 (93C56/93C66) programming mode and are valid only when the Flash bit is cleared. Note: EESK, EEDI and EEDO is valid after boot ROM complete.			
2	EESK	R/W				
1	EEDI	R/W				
0	EEDO	R				

1.9. CONFIG 0

(Offset 0051h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description																																				
7-3	-	-	Reserved																																				
2-0	BS2, BS1, BS0	R	Select Boot ROM Size <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BS2</th> <th>BS1</th> <th>BS0</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>No Boot ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8K Boot ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>16K Boot ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>32K Boot ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>64K Boot ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>128K Boot ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	BS2	BS1	BS0	Description	0	0	0	No Boot ROM	0	0	1	8K Boot ROM	0	1	0	16K Boot ROM	0	1	1	32K Boot ROM	1	0	0	64K Boot ROM	1	0	1	128K Boot ROM	1	1	0	Reserved	1	1	1	Reserved
BS2	BS1	BS0	Description																																				
0	0	0	No Boot ROM																																				
0	0	1	8K Boot ROM																																				
0	1	0	16K Boot ROM																																				
0	1	1	32K Boot ROM																																				
1	0	0	64K Boot ROM																																				
1	0	1	128K Boot ROM																																				
1	1	0	Reserved																																				
1	1	1	Reserved																																				

1.10. CONFIG 1

(Offset 0052h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description															
7-6	LEDS1-0	R/W	Refer to the LED PIN definition. These bits initial value com from 93C46/93C56/93C66.															
5	DVRLOAD	R/W	Driver Load: Software maybe use this bit to make sure that the driver has been loaded. Writing 1 is 1. Writing 0 is 0. When the command register bits IOEN, MEMEN, BMEN of PCI configuration space are written, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will clear this bit automatically.															
4	LWACT	R/W	<p>LWAKE Active Mode: The LWACT bit and LWPTN bit in CONFIG4 register are used to program the LWAKE pin's output signal. According to the combination of these two bits, there may be 4 choices of LWAKE signal, i.e., active high, active low, positive (high) pulse, and negative (low) pulse. The output pulse width is about 150 ms. In CardBus application, the LWACT and LWPTN have no meaning.</p> <p>The default value of each of these two bits is 0, i.e., the default output signal of LWAKE pin is an active high signal.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">LWAKE output</th> <th colspan="2">LWACT</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>0</th> <th>1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <th rowspan="2">LWPTN</th> <td>0</td> <td>Active high*</td> <td>Active low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Positive pulse</td> <td>Negative pulse</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LWAKE output		LWACT				0	1	LWPTN	0	Active high*	Active low	1	Positive pulse	Negative pulse
LWAKE output		LWACT																
		0	1															
LWPTN	0	Active high*	Active low															
	1	Positive pulse	Negative pulse															

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
			* Default value.
3	MEMMAP	R	Memory Mapping: The operational registers are mapped into PCI memory space.
2	IOMAP	R	I/O Mapping: The operational registers are mapped into PCI I/O space.
1	VPD	R/W	Vital Product Data: Set to enable Vital Product Data. The VPD data is stored in 93C46 or 93C56 or 93C66 from within offset 40h-7Fh.
0	PMEn	R/W	<p>Power Management Enable: Writable only when 93C46CR register EEM1=EEM0=1</p> <p>Let A denote the New_Cap bit (bit 4 of the Status Register) in the PCI Configuration space offset 06h. Let B denote the Cap_Ptr register in the PCI Configuration space offset 34h. Let C denote the Cap_ID (power management) register in the PCI Configuration space offset 0DCh. Let D denote the power management registers in the PCI Configuration space offset from 0DDh to 0E1h. Let E denote the Next_Ptr (power management) register in the PCI Configuration space offset 0DDh.</p> <p>PMEn setting: 0: A=B=C=E=0, D is invalid 1: A=1, B=0DCh, C=01h, D is valid, E is valid and depends on whether VPD is enabled or not.</p>

1.11. CONFIG 2

(Offset 0053h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description								
7-6	-	-	Reserved								
5	MSI	R/W	<p>Message Signaled Interrupt Enable: 1: Enable Message Signaed Interrupt 0: Disable The initial value comes from bit5, Configx register in EEPROM)</p>								
4	Aux_Status	R	<p>Auxiliary Power Present Status: 1: The Aux. Power is present. 0: The Aux. Power is absent. The value of this bit is fixed after each PCI reset.</p>								
3	PCIBusWidth	R	<p>PCI Bus Width: 1: 64-bit slot 0: 32-bit slot</p>								
2-0	PCICLK2-0	R	<p>PCI clock frequency:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>PCICLK2-0</th> <th>MHz</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other values</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	PCICLK2-0	MHz	000	33	001	66	Other values	Reserved
PCICLK2-0	MHz										
000	33										
001	66										
Other values	Reserved										

1.12. CONFIG 3

(Offset 0054h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7	GNTSel	R	<p>Grant Select: Select the Frame's asserted time after the Grant signal has been asserted. The Frame and Grant are the PCI signals. 1: delay one clock from GNT assertion. 0: No delay</p>
6	-	-	Reserved

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
1	-	-	Reserved
0	iMode	R/W	iMode: (Initial value autoloaded from EEPROM, default value is 0) 0: Normal IP/TCP checksum verification according to RFC. 1: Improve IP/TCP checksum compatibility with some NIC cards.

1.14. CONFIG 5

(Offset 0056h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7	-	-	Reserved
6	BWF	R/W	Broadcast Wakeup Frame: 1: Enable Broadcast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field = FF FF FF FF FF FF. 0: Default value. Disable Broadcast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field = FF FF FF FF FF FF. The power-on default value of this bit is 0.
5	MWF	R/W	Multicast Wakeup Frame: 1: Enable Multicast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field, which is a multicast address. 0: Default value. Disable Multicast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field, which is a multicast address. The power-on default value of this bit is 0.
4	UWF	R/W	Unicast Wakeup Frame: 1: Enable Unicast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field, which is its own physical address. 0: Default value. Disable Unicast Wakeup Frame with mask bytes of only DID field, which is its own physical address. The power-on default value of this bit is 0.
3-2	-	-	Reserved
1	LANWake	R/W	LANWake Signal Enable/Disable: 1: Enable LANWake signal. 0: Disable LANWake signal.
0	PME_STS	R/W	PME_Status bit: Always sticky/can be reset by PCI RST# and software. 1: The PME_Status bit can be reset by PCI reset or by software. 0: The PME_Status bit can only be reset by software.

Ø The bit1 and bit0 are auto-loaded from EEPROM Config5 byte to the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) Config5 register.

1.15. PHYAR: PHY Access

(Offset 0060h-0063h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
31	Flag	R/W	Flag bit, used as PCI VPD access method: 1: Write data to MII register, and turn to 0 automatically whenever the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) has completed writing to the specified MII register. 0: Read data from MII register, and turn to 1 automatically whenever the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) has completed retrieving data from the specified MII register.
30-21	-	-	Reserved
20-16	RegAddr4-0	R/W	5-bit GMII/MII register address.
15-0	Data15-0	R/W	16-bit GMII/MII register data.

1.16. PHYStatus: PHY Status

(Offset 006Ch, R)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7	-	-	Reserved
6	TxFLOW	R	Transmit Flow Control: 1: Enabled, 0: Disabled.
5	RxFLOW	R	Receive Flow Control: 1: Enabled, 0: Disabled.
4	1000MF	R	Link speed is 1000Mbps and in full-duplex . (GMII mode only)
3	100M	R	Link speed is 100Mbps . (GMII or MII mode only)
2	10M	R	Link speed is 10Mbps . (GMII or MII mode only)
1	LinkSts	R	Link Status. 1: Link Ok, 0: No Link.
0	FullDup	R	Full-Duplex Status: 1: Full-duplex mode, 0: Half-duplex mode.

∅ This register is updated in less than 300us continuously.

∅ MII registers polling cycle: 320ns * (32 MDC clock + 32 MDC clock) * 6 registers

1.17. RMS: Receive (Rx) Packet Maximum Size

(Offset 00DAh-00DBh, R)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
15-14	-	-	Reserved
13-0	RMS	R/W	Rx packet Maximum Size: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> This register should be always set to a value other than 0, in order to receive packets. The maximum Rx packet size supported is $2^{14}-1$, i.e., 16K-1 bytes. If a received packet of packet length larger than the value set here, then it will set both RWT and RES bits in the corresponding Rx Status Descriptor. If the packet, which is larger than the RMS value, is received without CRC error, it is still a good packet, although both RWT and RES bits are set in the corresponding Rx Status Descriptor.

1.18. C+CR: C+ Command

(Offset 00E0h-00E1h, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
15	-	-	Reserved. Initial value = 0. Do not change this bit.
14-10	-	-	Reserved
9	ENDIAN	R/W	Endian mode: Default setting is Little Endian mode. Driver is responsible to set to Big Endian mode when needed, and once having set to Big Endian mode, all PCI transactions, except PCI Configuration Space access, are in Big Endian mode. Endian Mode: 1: Big-endian mode. 0: Little-endian mode.(Power-on default value)
8-7	-	-	Reserved. Default: 0
6	RxVLAN	R/W	Receive VLAN De-tagging Enable: 1: Enable. 0: Disable.
5	RxChkSum	R/W	Receive Checksum Offload Enable: 1: Enable. 0: Disable.
4	DAC	R/W	PCI Dual Address Cycle Enable: When set, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will perform Tx/Rx DMA using PCI Dual Address Cycle only when the High 32-bit buffer address is not equal to 0. 1: Enable 0: Disable

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
			The default value comes from EEPROM autoload (bit4, CONFIGx)
3	MulRW	R/W	PCI Multiple Read/Write Enable. 1: Enable. 0: Disable. - If this bit is enabled, the setting of Max Tx/Rx DMA burst size is no longer valid.
2-0	-	-	Reserved

1 This register is the key before configuring other registers and descriptors.

1 This register is word access only, byte access to this register has no effect.

1.19. RDSAR: Receive Descriptor Start Address

(Offset 00E4h-00EBh, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
63-0	RDSA	R/W	Receive Descriptor Start Address: 64-bit address, 256-byte alignment address. Bit[31:0]: Offset E7h-E4h, low 32-bit address. Bit[63:32]: Offset EBh-E8h, high 32-bit address.

1.20. MTPS: Max Transmit Packet Size

(Offset 00ECh, R/W)

Bit	Symbol	R/W	Description
7-6	-	-	Reserved
5-0	MTPS	R/W	Max Tx Packet Size: Specifies the maximum packet size that the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is to transmit. - These fields count from 000001 to 111111 in unit of 128 bytes (For RTL8169, the unit is 32 bytes). - For regular LAN applications, i.e., the max packet size is either 1518 or 1522(VLAN) bytes, this field must be larger than the max packet size. Ex., 0x0C. - 000000 is reserved. Do not set to this value in any situation. This is the default value after power-on, driver has to set value other than 0 for correct operation. - To support Jumbo Frame without possible Tx underruns, this field is suggested to be larger than the maximum packet transmitted. - The maximum Jumbo Frame (without possible Tx underruns) that the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is able to transmit is 7440 (7436 + 4-byte CRC) bytes, therefore, this field has to be set to values larger than that to transmit a Jumbo Frame packet of size up to 7440 bytes. Ex., 0x3B (7552) bytes. - If the MTPS is set to a value larger than 0x3B, the maximum length of packets transmitted can not exceed 7440 (7436 + CRC) bytes. - If the MTPS is set to a value less than 0x3B, ex. 0x1F, then, as long as the PCI performance is good enough such that there's no Tx underruns, the length of the transmitted packet might be larger than 7440 bytes. Drivers should have to take good care of this configuration to transmit packets larger than 7440 bytes on different PC platforms to prevent from Tx underruns.

2. PHY Register Description

2.1. PHY Register definitions:

Register maps and address definitions are given in the following table:

Table 2. PHY Registers

Offset	Access	Tag	Description
0	RW	BMCR	Basic mode control register
1	RO	BMSR	Basic mode status register
2	RO	PHYAD1	PHY identifier register 1
3	RO	PHYAD2	PHY identifier register 2
4	RW	ANAR	Auto-negotiation advertising register
5	RW	ANLPAR	Auto-negotiation link partner ability register
6	RW	ANER	Auto-negotiation expansion register
7	RW	ANNPTR	Auto-negotiation next page transmit register
8	RW	ANNRPR	Auto-negotiation next page receive register
9	RW	GBCR	1000Base-T control register
10	RO	GBSR	1000Base-T status register
11-14	RO	Reserved	
15	RO	GBESR	1000Base-T extended status register
25-31	RO	Reserved	

2.2. PHY Register Table:

2.2.1. BMCR (address 0x00)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	Reset	R/W	0	Reset: 1 = Initiate software Reset / Reset in Process. 0 = Normal operation. This bit sets the status and control registers of the PHY to their default states. This bit, which is self-clearing, returns a value of one until the reset process is complete. Reset is finished once the Auto-Negotiation process has begun or the device has entered its forced mode.
14	Loopback	R/W	0	Loopback: 1 = Loopback enabled. 0 = Normal operation. The loopback function enables MII/GMII transmit data to be routed to the MII/GMII receive data path.
13	Speed[0]	R/W	0	Speed Select: When Auto-Negotiation is disabled, bits 6 and 13 select device speed selection per table below: Speed[1] Speed[0] Speed Enabled 1 1 = Reserved 1 0 = 1000 Mb/s 0 1 = 100 Mb/s 0 0 = 10 Mb/s
12	ANE	R/W	1	Auto-Negotiation Enable: 1 = Auto-Negotiation Enabled - bits 6, 8 and 13 of this register are ignored when this bit is set. 0 = Auto-Negotiation Disabled - bits 6, 8 and 13 determine the link speed and mode.
11	PWD	R/W	0	Power Down:



Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
				1 = Power down (only Management Interface and logic active.) 0 = Normal operation.
10	Isolate	R/W	0	Isolate: 1 = Isolates the Port from the MII with the exception of the serial management. 0 = Normal operation.
9	Restart_AN	R/W	0	Restart Auto-Negotiation: 1 = Restart Auto-Negotiation. Re-initiates the Auto-Negotiation process. If Auto-Negotiation is disabled (bit 12 = 0), this bit is ignored. This bit is self-clearing and will return a value of 1 until Auto-Negotiation is initiated, whereupon it will self-clear. Operation of the Auto-Negotiation process is not affected by the management entity clearing this bit. 0 = Normal operation.
8	Duplex	R/W	1	Duplex Mode: 1 = Full Duplex operation. Duplex selection is allowed only when Auto-Negotiation is disabled (bit 12 = 0). 0 = Half Duplex operation.
7	Reserved	R/W	0	
6	Speed[1]	R/W	1	Speed Select: See description for bit 13.
5:0	Reserved	RO	000000	Reserved by IEEE

2.2.2. BMSR (address 0x01)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	100Base-T4	RO	0	100BASE-T4 Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 100BASE-T4 mode. 0 = Device not able to perform 100BASE-T4 mode. RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) does not support 100BASE-T4 mode and bit should always be read back as "0".
14	100Base-TX(full)	RO	1	100BASE-TX Full Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 100BASE-TX in full duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 100BASE-TX in full duplex mode.
13	100Base-TX(half)	RO	1	100BASE-TX Half Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 100BASE-TX in half duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 100BASE-TX in half duplex mode.
12	10Base-T(full)	RO	1	10BASE-T Full Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 10BASE-T in full duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 10BASE-T in full duplex mode.
11	10Base-T(half)	RO	1	10BASE-T Half Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 10BASE-T in half duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 10BASE-T in half duplex mode.
10	100Base-T2(full)	RO	0	100BASE-T2 Full Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 100BASE-T2 Full Duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 100BASE-T2 Full Duplex mode. RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) does not support 100BASE-T2 mode and bit should always be read back as "0".
9	100Base-T2(half)	RO	0	100BASE-T2 Half Duplex Capable: 1 = Device able to perform 100BASE-T2 Half Duplex mode. 0 = Device unable to perform 100BASE-T2 Full Duplex mode. RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) does not support 100BASE-T2 mode and bit should always be read back as "0".
8	1000Base-T Extended status	RO	1	1000BASE-T Extended Status Register: 1 = Device supports Extended Status Register 0x0F (15). 0 = Device does not supports Extended Status Register 0x0F
7	Reserved	RO	0	Reserved

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
6	Preamble Suppression	RO	1	Preamble suppression Capable: 1 = Device is able to perform management transaction with preamble suppressed, 32-bits of preamble is needed only once after reset, invalid opcode or invalid turnaround.
5	Auto-Negotiation Complete	RO	0	Auto-Negotiation Complete: 1 = Auto-Negotiation process complete, and contents of registers 5, 6, 7, & 8 are valid. 0 = Auto-Negotiation process not complete.
4	Remote Fault	RO	0	Remote Fault: 1 = Remote Fault condition detected (cleared on read or by reset). Fault criteria: Far End Fault Indication or notification from Link Partner of Remote Fault. 0 = No remote fault condition detected.
3	Auto-Negotiation Ability	RO	1	Auto Configuration Ability: 1 = Device is able to perform Auto-Negotiation. 0 = Device is not able to perform Auto-Negotiation.
2	Link Status	RO	0	1 = Link is up 0 = Link is down This bit indicates if link was lost since the last read.
1	Jabber detect	RO	0	1 = Jabber condition detected 0 = Jabber condition not detected
0	Extended Capability	RO	1	1 = Extended register capability is enabled 0 = Extended register capability is disabled

2.2.3. PHY Identifier Register 1 (address 0x02)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	OUI_MSB	RO	001C	Organization unique identifier

2.2.4. PHY Identifier Register 2 (address 0x03)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	OUI_LSB	RO	C912	Organization unique identifier

2.2.5. ANAR (address 0x04)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	NextPage	R/W	0	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
14	Resv	RO	0	
13	Remote fault	R/W	0	1 = Set Remote Fault bit 0 = Do not set Remote Fault bit
12	Resv	R/W	0	
11	Asymmetric PAUSE	R/W	0	1 = Asymmetric Pause 0 = No asymmetric Pause
10	PAUSE	R/W	0	1 = MAC PAUSE implemented 0 = MAC PAUSE not implemented
9	100Base-T4	RO	0	0 = Not capable of 100BASE-T4
8	100Base-TX(full)	R/W	1	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
7	100Base-TX(half)	R/W	1	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
6	10Base-T(full)	R/W	1	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised



Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
5	10Base-T(half)	R/W	1	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
4:0	Selector field	RO	00001	For 802.3

2.2.6. ANLPAR (address 0x05)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	Next Page	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 15
14	ACK	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 14
13	Remote Fault	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 13
12:5	Technology Ability Field	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 12:5
4:0	Selector Field	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 4:0

2.2.7. ANER (address 0x06)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15:5	resv	RO	0	Resv
4	Parallel Detection Fault	RO	0	1 = A fault has been detected via the Parallel Detection function 0 = A fault has not been detected via the Parallel Detection function
3	Link Partner Next Pageable	RO	0	1 = Link Partner is Next Page capable 0 = Link Partner is not Next Page capable
2	Local Next Pageable	RO	1	1 = Local Device is Next Page able
1	Page Received	RO	0	1 = A New Page has been received 0 = A New Page has not been received
0	Link Partner Auto-Negotiation Able	RO	0	1 = Link Partner is Auto-Negotiation capable 0 = Link Partner is not Auto-Negotiation capable

2.2.8. ANNPTR (address 0x07)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	Next Page	R/W	0	Transmit Code Word Bit 15
14	Resv	RO	0	Transmit Code Word Bit 14
13	Message Page	R/W	1	Transmit Code Word Bit 13
12	Acknowledge 2	RO	0	Transmit Code Word Bit 12
11	Toggle	RO	0	Transmit Code Word Bit 11
10:0	Message/Unformatted Field	R/W	0x001	Transmit Code Word Bit 10:0

2.2.9. ANNPRR(address 0x08)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	Reserved	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 15
14	Acknowledge	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 14
13	Message Page	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 13
12	Acknowledge 2	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 12
11	Toggle	RO	0	Received Code Word Bit 11
10:0	Message/Unformatted Field	RO	0x00	Received Code Word Bit 10:0

2.2.10. GBCR (address 0x09)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15:13	Test Mode	R/W	0	000 = Normal Mode 001 = Test Mode 1 - Transmit Jitter Test 010 = Test Mode 2 - Transmit Jitter Test (MASTER mode)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
				011 = Test Mode 3 - Transmit Jitter Test (SLAVE mode) 100 = Test Mode 4 - Transmit Distortion Test 101, 110, 111 = Reserved
12	MASTER/SLAVE Manual Configuration Enable	R/W	0	1 = Manual MASTER/SLAVE configuration 0 = Automatic MASTER/SLAVE
11	MASTER/SLAVE Configuration Value	R/W	0	1 = Manual configure as MASTER 0 = Manual configure as SLAVE
10	Port Type	R/W	0	1 = Prefer multi-port device (MASTER) 0 = Prefer single port device (SLAVE)
9	1000BASE-T Full Duplex	R/W	0	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
8	1000BASE-T Half Duplex	R/W	0	1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised
7:0	Resv	R/W	0	Reserved

2.2.11. GBSR (address 0x0A)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	MASTER/SLAVE Configuration Fault	RO	0	1 = MASTER/SLAVE configuration fault detected 0 = No MASTER/SLAVE configuration fault detected
14	MASTER/SLAVE Configuration Resolution	RO	0	1 = Local PHY configuration resolved to MASTER 0 = Local PHY configuration resolved to SLAVE
13	Local Receiver Status	RO	0	1 = Local Receiver OK 0 = Local Receiver Not OK
12	Remote Receiver Status	RO	0	1 = Remote Receiver OK 0 = Remote Receiver Not OK
11	Link Partner 1000BASE-T Full Duplex Capability	RO	0	1 = Link Partner is capable of 1000BASE-T full duplex 0 = Link Partner is not capable of 1000BASE-T full duplex
10	Link Partner 1000BASE-T Half Duplex Capability	RO	0	1 = Link Partner is capable of 1000BASE-T half duplex 0 = Link Partner is not capable of 1000BASE-T half duplex
9:8	Reserved	RO	00	Reserved
7:0	Idle Error Count	RO	0x00	MSB of Idle Error Counter

2.2.12. GBESR (address 0x0F)

Bit	Name	R/W	Default	Description
15	1000BASE-X FD	RO	0	0 = not 1000BASE-X full duplex capable
14	1000BASE-X HD	RO	0	0 = not 1000BASE-X half duplex capable
13	1000BASE-T FD	RO	1	1 = 1000BASE-T full duplex capable
12	1000BASE-T HD	RO	1	1 = 1000BASE-T half duplex capable
11:0	Reserved	RO	0	Reserved

3. EEPROM (93C46/93C56/93C66) Contents

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) requires the attachment of an external EEPROM. The 93C46 is a 1K-bit EEPROM (the 93C56 is a 2K-bit EEPROM, and 93C66 is a 4K-bit EEPROM). The EEPROM interface provides the ability for the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) to read from and write data to an external serial EEPROM device. Values in the external EEPROM allow default fields in PCI configuration space and I/O space to be overridden following internal power on reset or software EEPROM autoload command. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) autoloads values from the EEPROM to these fields in configuration space and I/O space. If the EEPROM is not present, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) initialization uses default values for the appropriate Configuration and Operational Registers. Software can read and write to the EEPROM using “bit-bang” accesses via the 9346CR Register, or using PCI VPD.

Although it is actually addressed by words, its contents are listed below by bytes for convenience. After the initial power on or auto-load command in 9346CR, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) performs a series of EEPROM read operations from the 93C46 (93C56/93C66) address 00h to 31h.

- It is suggested to obtain Realtek approval before changing the default settings of the EEPROM.

Table 3. EEPROM Contents

Bytes	Contents	Description																		
00h 01h	29h 81h	These 2 bytes contain ID code words for the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L). The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will load the contents of the EEPROM into the corresponding location if the ID word (8129h) is correct. Otherwise, the Vendor ID and Device ID of the PCI configuration space are "10ECh" and "8129h".																		
02h-03h	VID	PCI Vendor ID: PCI configuration space offset 00h-01h.																		
04h-05h	DID	PCI Device ID: PCI configuration space offset 02h-03h.																		
06h-07h	SVID	PCI Subsystem Vendor ID: PCI configuration space offset 2Ch-2Dh.																		
08h-09h	SMID	PCI Subsystem ID: PCI configuration space offset 2Eh-2Fh.																		
0Ah	MNGNT	PCI Minimum Grant Timer: PCI configuration space offset 3Eh.																		
0Bh	MXLAT	PCI Maximum Latency Timer: PCI configuration space offset 3Fh. Set by software to the number of PCI clocks that the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) may hold the PCI bus.																		
0Ch	CONFIGx	Configuration X: <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>7</th> <th>6</th> <th>5</th> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>MSI_En</td> <td>EnDAC</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> MSI_En: Enable PCI2.3 Message Signaled Interrupt. EnDAC: Enable PCI Dual Address Cycle This bit is autoloaded to bit4 of C+CR register.	Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		0	0	MSI_En	EnDAC	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0												
	0	0	MSI_En	EnDAC	0	0	0	0												
0Dh	CONFIG3	RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) Configuration register 3: Operational register offset 59h.																		
0Eh-13h	Ethernet ID	Ethernet ID: After auto-load command or hardware reset, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) loads Ethernet ID to IDR0-IDR5 of the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L)'s I/O registers.																		
14h	CONFIG0	RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) Configuration register 0: Operational registers offset 51h.																		
15h	CONFIG1	RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) Configuration register 1: Operational registers offset 52h.																		
16h-17h	PMC	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval. Power Management Capabilities. PCI configuration space address 52h and 53h.																		
18h	-	Reserved																		
19h	CONFIG4	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval. RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) Configuration register 4, operational registers offset 5Ah.																		
1Ah-1Eh	-	Reserved																		
1Fh	CONFIG_5	Do not change this field without Realtek approval.																		

Bytes	Contents	Description
		Bit7-2: Reserved. Bit1: LANWake signal Enable/Disable Set to 1: Enable LANWake signal. Set to 0: Disable LANWake signal. Bit0: PME_Status bit property Set to 1: The PME_Status bit can be reset by PCI reset or by software if D3cold_support_PME is 0. If D3cold_support_PME=1, the PME_Status bit is a sticky bit. Set to 0: The PME_Status bit is always a sticky bit and can only be reset by software.
20h-2Fh	-	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval.
30h-31h	CISPointer	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval. CIS Pointer
32h-33h	Checksum	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval. Checksum of the EEPROM content.
34h-3Eh	-	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval.
3Fh	PXE_Para	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval. PXE ROM code parameter.
40h-7Fh	VPD_Data	VPD data field: Offset 40h is the start address of the VPD data.
80h-FFh	CIS_Data ^A	CIS data field: Offset 80h is the start address of the CIS data.(Not for 93C46)
80h-1FFh	-	Reserved: Do not change this field without Realtek approval.

3.1.EEPROM Related Registers

Table 4. EEPROM Related Registers

Offset	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
00h-05h	IDR0 – IDR5	R/W*								
51h	CONFIG0	R		-	-	-	-	BS2	BS1	BS0
		W*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
52h	CONFIG1	R	LEDS1	LEDS0	DVRLOAD	LWACT	MEMMAP	IOMAP	VPD	PMEN
		W*	LEDS1	LEDS0	DVRLOAD	LWACT	-	-	VPD	PMEN
54h	CONFIG3	R	GNTDel	-	Magic	LinkUp	CardB_En	CLKRU N_En	FuncReg En	FBtBEn
		W*	-	-	Magic	LinkUp	-	-	-	-
55h	CONFIG4	R/W*	-	-	-	LWPME	-	LWPTN	-	-
56h	CONFIG5	R/W*	-	-	-	-	-	-	LANWak e	PME_ST S

* The registers marked with type = 'W*' can be written only if bits EEM1=EEM0=1.

3.2.EEPROM Related Power Management Registers

Table 5. EEPROM Related Power Management Registers

Configuration Space offset	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
DEh	PMC	R	Aux_I_b1	Aux_I_b0	DSI	Reserved	PMECLK	Version		
DFh		R	PME_D3_cold	PME_D3_hot	PME_D2	PME_D1	PME_D0	D2	D1	Aux_I_b2

4. PCI Interface

4.1. PCI Bus Interface

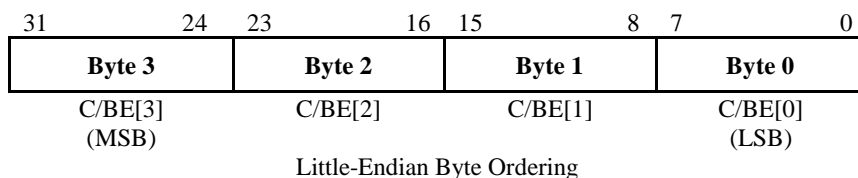
The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) implements the PCI bus interface as defined in the PCI Local Bus Specifications Rev. 2.2. When internal registers are being accessed, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) acts as a PCI target (slave mode). When accessing host memory for descriptor or packet data transfer, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) acts as a PCI bus master.

All of the required pins and functions are implemented in the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) as well as the optional pin, INTAB for support of interrupt requests is implemented as well. The bus interface also supports 64-bit and 66MHz operation in addition to the more common 32-bit and 33-MHz capabilities. For more information, refer to the PCI Local Bus Specifications Rev. 2.2, December 18, 1998.

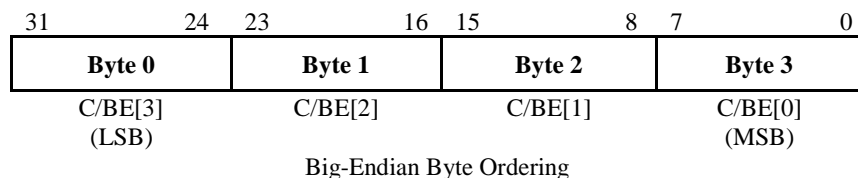
4.1.1. Byte Ordering

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) can be configured to order the bytes of data on the PCI AD bus to conform to little-endian or big-endian ordering through the use of the ENDIAN bit of the C+ Command Register. When the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is configured in big-endian mode, all the data in data phase of either memory or I/O transaction to or from RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is in big-endian mode. All data in data phase of any PCI configuration transaction to RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) should be in little-endian mode, no matter the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is set to big-endian or little-endian mode.

When configured for little-endian (ENDIAN bit=0), the byte orientation for receive and transmit data and descriptors in system memory is as follows:



When configured for big-endian mode (ENDIAN bit=1), the byte orientation for receive and transmit data and descriptors in system memory is as follows:



4.1.2. Interrupt Control

Interrupts are performed by asynchronously asserting the INTAB pin. This pin is an open drain output. The source of the interrupt can be determined by reading the Interrupt Status Register (ISR). One or more bits in the ISR will be set, denoting all currently pending interrupts. Writing 1 to any bit in ISR register clears that bit. Masking of specific interrupts can be accomplished by using the Interrupt Mask Register (IMR). Assertion of INTAB can be prevented by clearing the Interrupt Enable bit in the Interrupt Mask Register. This allows the system to defer interrupt processing as needed.

4.1.3. Latency Timer

The PCI Latency Timer described in LTR defines the maximum number of bus clocks that the device will hold the bus. Once the device gains control of the bus and issues FRAMEB, the Latency Timer will begin counting down. The LTR register specifies, in units of PCI bus clocks, the value of the latency timer of the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L). When the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) asserts FRAMEB, it enables its latency timer to count. If the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) deasserts FRAMEB prior to count expiration, the content of the latency timer is ignored. Otherwise, after the count expires, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) initiates transaction termination as soon as its GNTB is deasserted. Software is able to read or write to LTR, and the default value is 00H.

4.1.4. 64-Bit Addressing

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) supports 64-bit addressing (Dual Address Cycle, DAC) as a bus master for transferring descriptor and packet data information. The DAC mode can be enabled or disabled through software. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) only supports 32-bit addressing as a target.

4.2. Bus Operation

4.2.1. Target Read

A Target Read operation starts with the system generating FRAMEB, Address, and either an IO read (0010b) or Memory Read (0110b) command. If the 32-bit address on the address bus matches the IO address range specified in IOAR (for I/O reads) or the memory address range specified in MEM (for memory reads), the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will generate DEVSELB 2 clock cycles later (medium speed). The system must tri-state the Address bus, and convert the C/BE bus to byte enables, after the address cycle. On the 2nd cycle after the assertion of DEVSELB, all 32-bits of data and TRDYB will become valid. If IRDYB is asserted at that time, TRDYB will be forced HIGH on the next clock for 1 cycle, and then tri-stated.

If FRAMEB is asserted beyond the assertion of IRDYB, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will still make data available as described above, but will also issue a Disconnect. That is, it will assert the STOPB signal with TRDYB. STOPB will remain asserted until FRAMEB is detected as deasserted.

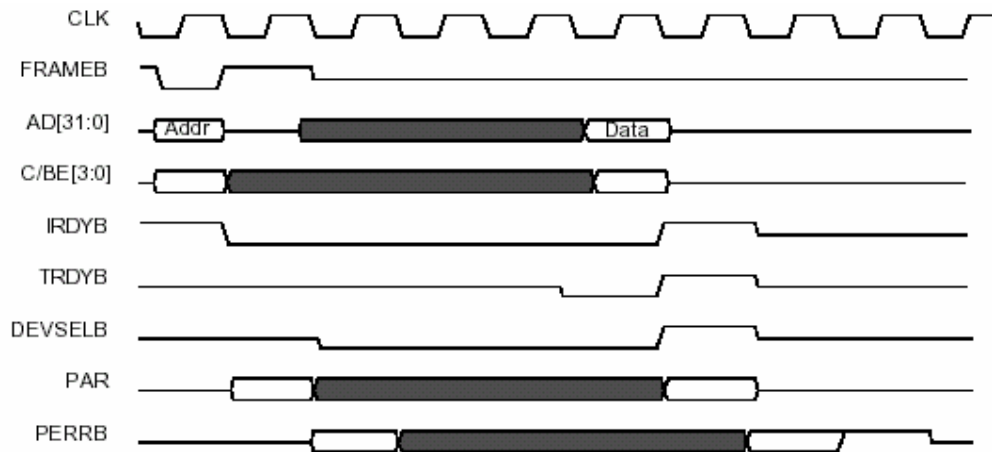


Figure 1. Target Read Operation

4.2.2. Target Write

A Target Write operation starts with the system generating FRAMEB, Address, and Command (0011b or 0111b). If the upper 24 bits on the address bus match IOAR (for I/O reads) or MEM (for memory reads), the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will generate DEVSELB 2 clock cycles later. On the 2nd cycle after the assertion of DEVSELB, the device will monitor the IRDYB signal. If IRDYB is asserted at that time, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will assert TRDYB. On the next clock the 32-bit double word will be latched in, and TRDYB will be forced HIGH for 1 cycle and then tri-stated. Target write operations must be 32-bits wide.

If FRAMEB is asserted beyond the assertion of IRDYB, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will still latch the first double word as described above, but will also issue a Disconnect. That is, it will assert the STOPB signal with TRDYB. STOPB will remain asserted until FRAMEB is detected as deasserted.



Figure 2. Target Write Operation

4.2.3. Master Read

A Master Read operation starts with the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) asserting REQB. If GNTB is asserted within 2 clock cycles, FRAMEB, Address, and Command will be generated 2 clocks after REQB (Address and FRAMEB for 1 cycle only). If GNTB is asserted 3 cycles or later, FRAMEB, Address, and Command will be generated on the clock following GNTB.

The device will wait for 8 cycles for the assertion of DEVSELB. If DEVSELB is not asserted within 8 clocks, the device will issue a master abort by asserting FRAMEB HIGH for 1 cycle, and IRDYB will be forced HIGH on the following cycle. Both signals will become tri-state on the cycle following their deassertion.

On the clock edge after the generation of Address and Command, the address bus will become tri-state, and the C/BE bus will contain valid byte enables. On the clock edge after FRAMEB was asserted, IRDYB will be asserted (and FRAMEB will be deasserted if this is to be a single read operation). On the clock where both TRDYB and DEVSELB are detected as asserted, data will be latched in (and the byte enables will change if necessary). This will continue until the cycle following the deassertion of FRAMEB.

On the clock where the second to last read cycle occurs, FRAMEB will be forced HIGH (it will be tri-stated 1 cycle later). On the next clock edge that the device detects TRDYB asserted, it will force IRDYB HIGH. It, too, will be tri-stated 1 cycle later. This will conclude the read operation. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will never force a wait state during a read operation.

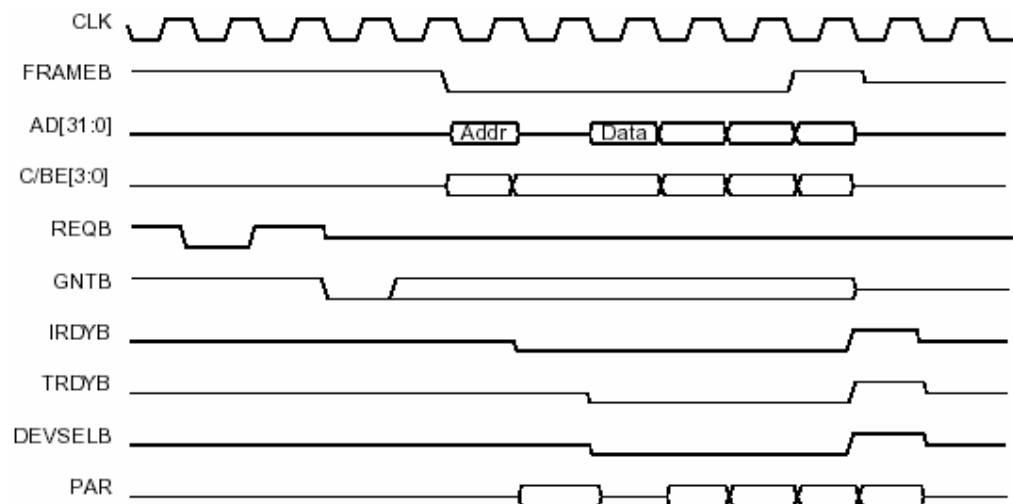


Figure 3. Master Read Operation

4.2.4. Master Write

A Master Write operation starts with the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) asserting REQB. If GNTB is asserted within 2 clock

cycles, FRAMEB, Address, and Command will be generated 2 clocks after REQB (Address and FRAMEB for 1 cycle only). If GNTB is asserted 3 cycles or later, FRAMEB, Address, and Command will be generated on the clock following GNTB.

The device will wait for 8 cycles for the assertion of DEVSELB. If DEVSELB is not asserted within 8 clocks, the device will issue a Master Abort by asserting FRAMEB HIGH for 1 cycle. IRDYB will be forced HIGH on the following cycle. Both signals will become tri-state on the cycle following their deassertion.

On the clock edge after the generation of Address and Command, the data bus will become valid, and the C/BE bus will contain valid byte enables. On the clock edge after FRAMEB was asserted, IRDYB will be asserted (and FRAMEB will be deasserted if this is to be a single read operation). On the clock where both TRDYB and DEVSELB are detected as asserted, valid data for the next cycle will become available (and the byte enables will change if necessary). This will continue until the cycle following the deassertion of FRAMEB.

On the clock where the second to last write cycle occurs, FRAMEB will be forced HIGH (it will be tri-stated 1 cycle later). On the next clock edge that the device detects TRDYB asserted, it will force IRDYB HIGH. It, too, will be tri-stated 1 cycle later. This will conclude the write operation. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will never force a wait state during a write operation.

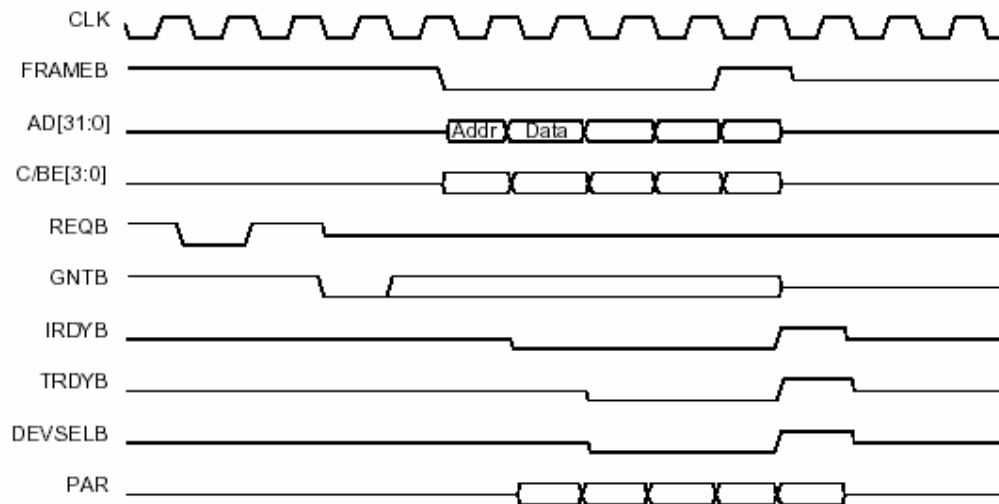


Figure 4. Master Write Operation

4.2.5. Configuration Access

Configuration register accesses are similar to target reads and writes in that they are single data word transfers and are initiated by the system. For the system to initiate a Configuration access, it must also generate IDSEL as well as the correct Command (1010b or 1011b) during the Address phase. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will respond as it does during Target operations. Configuration reads must be 32-bits wide, but writes may access individual bytes.

4.3. Packet Buffering

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) incorporates two independent FIFOs for transferring data to/from the system interface and from/to the network. The FIFOs, providing temporary storage of data freeing the host system from the real-time demands of the network.

The way in which the FIFOs are emptied and filled is controlled by the FIFO threshold values in the Max Transmit Packet Size and Receive Configuration registers. These values determine how full or empty the FIFOs must be before the device requests the bus. Once the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) requests the bus, it will attempt to empty or fill the FIFOs as allowed by the respective MXDMA settings in the Transmit Configuration and Receive Configuration registers.

4.3.1. Transmit Buffer Manager

The buffer management scheme used on the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) allows quick, simple and efficient use of the frame buffer memory. The buffer management scheme uses separate buffers and descriptors for packet information. This allows effective transfers of data to the transmit buffer manager by simply transferring the descriptor information to the transmit queue.

The Tx Buffer Manager DMAs packet data from system memory and places it in the 8KB transmit FIFO, and pulls data from the FIFO to send to the Tx MAC. Multiple packets may be present in the FIFO, allowing packets to be transmitted with minimum interframe gap. Additionally, once the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) requests the bus, it will attempt to fill the FIFO as allowed by the MXDMA setting.

The Tx Buffer Manager process also supports priority queuing of transmit packets. It handles this by drawing from two separate descriptor lists to fill the internal FIFO. If packets are available in the high priority queues, they will be loaded into the FIFO before those of low priority.

4.3.2. Receive Buffer Manager

The Rx Buffer Manager uses the same buffer management scheme as used for transmits. The Rx Buffer Manager retrieves packet data from the Rx MAC and places it in the 64KB receive data FIFO, and pulls data from the FIFO for DMA to system memory. Similar to the transmit FIFO, the receive FIFO is controlled by the FIFO threshold value in RXFTH. This value determines the number of long words written into the FIFO from the MAC unit before a DMA request for system memory occurs. Once the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) gets the bus, it will continue to transfer the long words from the FIFO until the data in the FIFO is less than one long word, or has reached the end of the packet, or the max DMA burst size is reached, as set in MXDMA.

4.3.3. Packet Recognition

The Rx packet filter and recognition logic allows software to control what packets are to be accepted, based on destination address and packet type. Address recognition logic includes support for broadcast, multicast hash, and unicast addresses. The packet recognition logic includes support for WOL, Pause, and programmable pattern recognition.

4.4. PCI Configuration Space Table

Table 6. PCI Configuration Space Table

No.	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
00h	VID	R	VID7	VID6	VID5	VID4	VID3	VID2	VID1	VID0
01h		R	VID15	VID14	VID13	VID12	VID11	VID10	VID9	VID8
02h	DID	R	DID7	DID6	DID5	DID4	DID3	DID2	DID1	DID0
03h		R	DID15	DID14	DID13	DID12	DID11	DID10	DID9	DID8
04h	Command	R	0	PERRSP	0	MWIEN	0	BMEN	MEMEN	IOEN
		W	-	PERRSP	-	MWIEN	-	BMEN	MEMEN	IOEN
05h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	FBTBEN	SERREN
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SERREN
06h	Status	R	FBBC	0	0	NewCap	0	0	0	0
07h		R	DPERR	SSERR	RMABT	RTABT	STABT	DST1	DST0	DPD
		W	DPERR	SSERR	RMABT	RTABT	STABT	-	-	DPD
08h	Revision ID	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09h	PIFR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Ah	SCR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Bh	BCR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0Ch	CLS	R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Dh	LTR	R	LTR7	LTR6	LTR5	LTR4	LTR3	LTP2	LTR1	LTR0
		W	LTR7	LTR6	LTR5	LTR4	LTR3	LTP2	LTR1	LTR0
0Eh	HTR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Fh	BIST	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10h	IOAR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	IOIN
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11h	MEMAR	R/W	IOAR15	IOAR14	IOAR13	IOAR12	IOAR11	IOAR10	IOAR9	IOAR8
12h		R/W	IOAR23	IOAR22	IOAR21	IOAR20	IOAR19	IOAR18	IOAR17	IOAR16
13h		R/W	IOAR31	IOAR30	IOAR29	IOAR28	IOAR27	IOAR26	IOAR25	IOAR24
14h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	MEMIN
	W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15h		R/W	MEM15	MEM14	MEM13	MEM12	MEM11	MEM10	MEM9	MEM8

No.	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
16h		R/W	MEM23	MEM22	MEM21	MEM20	MEM19	MEM18	MEM17	MEM16
17h		R/W	MEM31	MEM30	MEM29	MEM28	MEM27	MEM26	MEM25	MEM24
18h-27h	RESERVED									
28h-2Bh	CISPtr	CardBus CIS Pointer								
2Ch	SVID	R	SVID7	SVID6	SVID5	SVID4	SVID3	SVID2	SVID1	SVID0
2Dh		R	SVID15	SVID14	SVID13	SVID12	SVID11	SVID10	SVID9	SVID8
2Eh	SMID	R	SMID7	SMID6	SMID5	SMID4	SMID3	SMID2	SMID1	SMID0
2Fh		R	SMID15	SMID14	SMID13	SMID12	SMID11	SMID10	SMID9	SMID8
30h	BMAR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BROMEN
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31h		R	BMAR15	BMAR14	BMAR13	BMAR12	BMAR11	0	0	0
		W	BMAR15	BMAR14	BMAR13	BMAR12	BMAR11	-	-	-
32h		R/W	BMAR23	BMAR22	BMAR21	BMAR20	BMAR19	BMAR18	BMAR17	BMAR16
33h		R/W	BMAR31	BMAR30	BMAR29	BMAR28	BMAR27	BMAR26	BMAR25	BMAR24
34h	Cap_Ptr	R	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0
35h-3Bh	RESERVED									
3Ch	ILR	R/W	IRL7	ILR6	ILR5	ILR4	ILR3	ILR2	ILR1	ILR0
3Dh	IPR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3Eh	MNGNT	R	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3Fh	MXLAT	R	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
40h-5Fh	RESERVED									
60h	VPDID	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
61h	NextPtr	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
62h	Flag VPD Address	R/W	VPDADDR7	VPDADDR6	VPDADDR5	VPDADDR4	VPDADDR3	VPDADDR2	VPDADDR1	VPDADDR0
63h		R/W	Flag	VPDADDR14	VPDADDR13	VPDADDR12	VPDADDR11	VPDADDR10	VPDADDR9	VPDADDR8
64h	VPD Data	R/W	Data7	Data6	Data5	Data4	Data3	Data2	Data1	Data0
65h		R/W	Data15	Data14	Data13	Data12	Data11	Data10	Data9	Data8
66h		R/W	Data23	Data22	Data21	Data20	Data19	Data18	Data17	Data16
67h		R/W	Data31	Data30	Data29	Data28	Data27	Data26	Data25	Data24
68h-DBh	RESERVED									
DCh	PMID	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
DDh	NextPtr	R	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
DEh	PMC	R	Aux_I_b1	Aux_I_b0	DSI	Reserved	PMECLK	Version		
DFh		R	PME_D3 _{cold}	PME_D3 _{hot}	PME_D2	PME_D1	PME_D0	D2	D1	Aux_I_b2
E0h	PMCSR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	Power State	
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	Power State	
E1h		R	PME_Status	-	-	-	-	-	-	PME_En
		W	PME_Status	-	-	-	-	-	-	PME_En
E2h-Fh	RESERVED									

◀ The above table is based on both VPD and Power Management are enabled.

4.5. PCI Configuration Space Functions

The PCI configuration space is intended for configuration, initialization, and catastrophic error handling functions. The functions of the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L)'s configuration space are described below.

VID: Vendor ID. This field will be set to a value corresponding to PCI Vendor ID in the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 10ECh which is Realtek Semiconductor's PCI Vendor ID.

DID: Device ID. This field will be set to a value corresponding to PCI Device ID in the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 8129h.

Command: The command register is a 16-bit register used to provide coarse control over a device's ability to generate and respond to PCI cycles.

Table 7. Command Register in PCI Config Space

Bit	Symbol	Description
15-10	-	Reserved
9	FBTBEN	Fast Back-To-Back Enable: Config3<FBtBEN>=0:Read as 0. Write operation has no effect. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will not generate Fast Back-to-back cycles. When Config3<FbtBEN>=1, This read/write bit controls whether or not a master can do fast back-to-back transactions to different devices. Initialization software will set the bit if all targets are fast back-to-back capable. A value of 1 means the master is allowed to generate fast back-to-back transaction to different agents. A value of 0 means fast back-to-back transactions are only allowed to the same agent. This bit's state after RST# is 0.
8	SERREN	System Error Enable: When set to 1, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) asserts the SERRB pin when it detects a parity error on the address phase (AD<31:0> and CBEB<3:0>).
7	ADSTEP	Address/Data Stepping: Read as 0, and write operations have no effect. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) never performs address/data stepping.
6	PERRSP	Parity Error Response: When set to 1, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will assert the PERRB pin on the detection of a data parity error when acting as the target, and will sample the PERRB pin as the master. When set to 0, any detected parity error is ignored and the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) continues normal operation. Parity checking is disabled after hardware reset (RSTB).
5	VGASNOOP	VGA palette SNOOP: Read as 0, write operations have no effect.
4	MWIEN	Memory Write and Invalidate cycle Enable: This is an enable bit for using the Memory Write and Invalidate command. When this bit is 1, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) as a master may generate the command. When this bit is 0, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) may generate Memory Write command instead. State after PCI RSTB is 0.
3	SCYCEN	Special Cycle Enable: Read as 0, write operations have no effect. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) ignores all special cycle operations.
2	BMEN	Bus Master Enable: When set to 1, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is capable of acting as a PCI bus master. When set to 0, it is prohibited from acting as a bus master. For normal operations, this bit must be set by the system BIOS.
1	MEMEN	Memory Space Access: When set to 1, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) responds to memory space accesses. When set to 0, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) ignores memory space accesses.
0	IOEN	I/O Space Access: When set to 1, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) responds to IO space accesses. When set to 0, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) ignores I/O space accesses.

Status: The status register is a 16-bit register used to record status information for PCI bus related events. Reads to this register behave normally. Writes are slightly different in that bits can be reset, but not set.

Table 8. Status Register in PCI Config Space

Bit	Symbol	Description
15	DPERR	Detected Parity Error: This bit, when set, indicates that the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) has detected a parity error, even if parity error handling is disabled in command register PERRSP bit.
14	SSERR	Signaled System Error: This bit, when set, indicates that the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) has asserted the system error pin, SERRB. Writing a 1 clears this bit to 0.
13	RMABT	Received Master Abort: This bit, when set, indicates that the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) has terminated a master transaction with master abort. Writing a 1 clears this bit to 0.
12	RTABT	Received Target Abort: This bit, when set, indicates that an RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) master transaction was terminated due to a target abort. Writing a 1 clears this bit to 0.
11	STABT	Signaled Target Abort: This bit is set to 1 whenever the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) terminates a

Bit	Symbol	Description
		transaction with a target abort. Writing a 1 clears this bit to 0.
10-9	DST1-0	Device Select Timing: These bits encode the timing of DEVSELB. They are set to 01b (medium), indicating the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will assert DEVSELB two clocks after FRAMEB is asserted.
8	DPD	Data Parity error Detected: This bit is set when the following conditions are met: * The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) asserts parity error (PERRB pin) or it senses the assertion of PERRB pin by another device. * The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) operates as a bus master for the operation that caused the error. * The Command register PERRSP bit is set. Writing a 1 clears this bit to 0.
7	FBBC	Fast Back-To-Back Capable: Config3<FbtBEn>=0, Read as 0, write operations have no effect. Config3<FbtBEn>=1, Read as 1.
6	UDF	User Definable Features Supported: Read as 0, and write operations have no effect. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) does not support UDF.
5	66MHz	66MHz Capable: Read as 1, and write operations have no effect. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) supports 66MHz PCI clock.
4	NewCap	New Capability: Config3<PMEn>=0, Read as 0, and write operations have no effect. Config3<PMEn>=1, Read as 1.
0-3	-	Reserved

RID: Revision ID Register

The Revision ID register is an 8-bit register that specifies the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) controller revision number.

PIFR: Programming Interface Register

The programming interface register is an 8-bit register that identifies the programming interface of the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) controller. The PCI specification revision 2.1 doesn't define any other specific value for network devices. So PIFR = 00h.

SCR: Sub-Class Register

The Sub-class register is an 8-bit register that identifies the function of the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L). SCR = 00h indicates that the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is an Ethernet controller.

BCR: Base-Class Register

The Base-class register is an 8-bit register that broadly classifies the function of the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L). BCR = 02h indicates that the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is a network controller.

CLS: Cache Line Size

Specifies, in units of 32-bit words (double-words), the system cache line size. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) supports cache line size of 8, and 16 longwords (DWORDs). The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) uses Cache Line Size for PCI commands that are cache oriented, such as memory-read-line, memory-read-multiple, and memory-write-and-invalidate.

LTR: Latency Timer Register

Specifies, in units of PCI bus clocks, the value of the latency timer of the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L).

When the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) asserts FRAMEB, it enables its latency timer to count. If the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) deasserts FRAMEB prior to count expiration, the content of the latency timer is ignored. Otherwise, after the count expires, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) initiates transaction termination as soon as its GNTB is deasserted. Software is able to read or write, and the default value is 00h.

HTR: Header Type Register

Reads will return a 0, writes are ignored.

BIST: Built-in Self Test

Reads will return a 0, writes are ignored.

IOAR: This register specifies the BASE IO address which is required to build an address map during configuration. It also specifies the number of bytes required as well as an indication that it can be mapped into IO space.

Table 9. IOAR Register in PCI Config Space

Bit	Symbol	Description
31-8	IOAR31-8	BASE IO Address: This is set by software to the Base IO address for the operational register map.
7-2	IOSIZE	Size Indication: Read back as 0. This allows the PCI bridge to determine that the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) requires 256 bytes of IO space.
1	-	Reserved
0	IOIN	IO Space Indicator: Read only. Set to 1 by the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) to indicate that it is capable of being mapped into IO space.

MEMAR: This register specifies the base memory address for memory accesses to the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) operational registers. This register must be initialized prior to accessing any RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L)'s register with memory access.

Table 10. MEMAR Register in PCI Config Space

Bit	Symbol	Description
31-8	MEM31-8	Base Memory Address: This is set by software to the base address for the operational register map.
7-4	MEMSIZE	Memory Size: These bits return 0, which indicates that the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) requires 256 bytes of Memory Space.
3	MEMPF	Memory Prefetchable: Read only. Set to 0 by the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L).
2-1	MEMLOC	Memory Location Select: Read only. Set to 0 by the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L). This indicates that the base register is 32-bits wide and can be placed anywhere in the 32-bit memory space.
0	MEMIN	Memory Space Indicator: Read only. Set to 0 by the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) to indicate that it is capable of being mapped into memory space.

CISPtr: CardBus CIS Pointer. This field is valid only when CardB_En (bit3, Config3) = 1. The value of this register is auto-loaded from EEPROM (from offset 30h-31h).

- Bit 2-0: Address Space Indicator

Bit2-0	Meaning
0	Not supported. (CIS begins in device-dependent configuration space.)
1-6	The CIS begins in the memory address governed by one of the six Base Address Registers. Ex., if the value is 2, then the CIS begins in the memory address space governed by Base Address Register 2.
7	The CIS begins in the Expansion ROM space.

- Bit27-3: Address Space Offset

- Bit31-28: ROM Image number

Bit2-0	Space Type	Address Space Offset Values
0	Configuration space	Not supported.
X; 1≤X≤6	Memory space	0h≤value≤FFFF FFF8h. This is the offset into the memory address space governed by Base Address Register X. Adding this value to the value in the Base Address Register gives the location of the start of the CIS. For the RTL8110SC(L), the value is 100h.
7	Expansion ROM	0≤image number≤Fh, 0h≤value≤0FFF FFF8h. This is the offset into the expansion ROM address space governed by the Expansion ROM Base Register. The image number is in the uppermost nibble of the CISPtr register. The value consists of the remaining bytes. For the RTL8110SC(L), the image number is 0h.

This read-only register points to where the CIS begins, in one of the following spaces:

- i. Memory Space – The CIS may be in any of the memory spaces from offset 100h and up after being auto-loaded from 93C56/93C66. The CIS is stored in 93C56/93C66 EEPROM physically from offset 80h-FFh.
- ii. Expansion ROM space – The CIS is stored in expansion ROM physically within the 128KB max.

SVID: Subsystem Vendor ID. This field will be set to a value corresponding to PCI Subsystem Vendor ID in the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 10ECh which is Realtek Semiconductor's PCI Subsystem Vendor ID.

SMID: Subsystem ID. This field will be set to value corresponding to PCI Subsystem ID in the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 8129h.

BMAR: This register specifies the base memory address for memory accesses to the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) operational registers. This register must be initialized prior to accessing any of the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L)'s register with memory access.

Table 11. BMAR Register in PCI Config Space

Bit	Symbol	Description
31-18	BMAR31-18	Boot ROM Base Address
17-11	ROMSIZE	<p>Boot ROM Size: These bits indicate how many Boot ROM spaces to be supported. The Relationship between Config 0 <BS2:0> and BMAR17-11 is as follows:</p> <p>BS2 BS1 BS0 Description</p> <p>0 0 0 No Boot ROM, BROMEN=0 (R)</p> <p>0 0 1 8K Boot ROM, BROMEN (R/W), BMAR12-11 = 0 (R), BMAR17-13 (R/W)</p> <p>0 1 0 16K Boot ROM, BROMEN (R/W), BMAR13-11 = 0 (R), BMAR17-14 (R/W)</p> <p>0 1 1 32K Boot ROM, BROMEN (R/W), BMAR14-11 = 0 (R), BMAR17-15 (R/W)</p> <p>1 0 0 64K Boot ROM, BROMEN (R/W), BMAR15-11 = 0 (R), BMAR17-16 (R/W)</p> <p>1 0 1 128K Boot ROM, BROMEN(R/W), BMAR16-11=0 (R), BMAR17 (R/W)</p> <p>1 1 0 unused</p> <p>1 1 1 unused</p>
10-1	-	Reserved (read back 0)
0	BROMEN	Boot ROM Enable: This is used by the PCI BIOS to enable accesses to Boot ROM.

ILR: Interrupt Line Register

The Interrupt Line Register is an 8-bit register used to communicate with the routing of the interrupt. It is written by the POST software to set interrupt line for the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L).

IPR: Interrupt Pin Register

The Interrupt Pin register is an 8-bit register indicating the interrupt pin used by the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L). The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) uses INTA interrupt pin. Read only. IPR = 01h.

MNGNT: Minimum Grant Timer: Read only

Specifies how long a burst period the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) needs in units of 1/4 microsecond. This field will be set to a value from the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 20h.

MXLAT: Maximum Latency Timer: Read only

Specifies how often the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) needs to gain access to the PCI bus in unit of 1/4 microsecond. This field will be set to a value from the external EEPROM. If there is no EEPROM, this field will default to a value of 20h.

4.6. Default Value After Power-on (RSTB asserted)

Table 12. Power-on Default Value in PCI Configuration Space

No.	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
00h	VID	R	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
01h		R	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
02h	DID	R	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1
03h		R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
04h	Command	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		W	-	PERRSP	-	MWIEN	-	BMEN	MEMEN	IOEN
05h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SERREN
06h	Status	R	0	0	0	NewCap	0	0	0	0
07h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
		W	DPERR	SSERR	RMABT	RTABT	STABT	-	-	DPD
08h	Revision ID	R	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
09h	PIFR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

No.	Name	Type	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
0Ah	SCR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Bh	BCR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0Ch	CLS	R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Dh	LTR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		W	LTR7	LTR6	LTR5	LTR4	LTR3	LTP2	LTR1	LTR0
0Eh	HTR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0Fh	BIST	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10h	IOAR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
11h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14h	MEMAR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18h 27h	-	RESERVED(ALL 0)								
28h	CISPtr	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2Ah		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2Bh		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2Ch	SVID	R	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
2Dh		R	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2Eh	SMID	R	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1
2Fh		R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
30h	BMAR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BROMEN
31h		R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		W	BMAR15	BMAR14	BMAR13	BMAR12	BMAR11	-	-	-
32h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33h		R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34h	Cap-Ptr	R	Ptr7	Ptr6	Ptr5	Ptr4	Ptr3	Ptr2	Ptr1	Ptr0
35h 3Bh	-	RESERVED(ALL 0)								
3Ch	ILR	R/W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3Dh	IPR	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3Eh	MNGNT	R	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3Fh	MXLAT	R	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
40h FFh	-	RESERVED(ALL 0)								

4.7. Power Management Function

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is compliant with ACPI (Rev 1.0, 1.0b, 2.0), PCI Power Management (Rev 1.1), and Network Device Class Power Management Reference Specification (V1.0a), such as to support an OS-directed Power Management (OSPM) environment.

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) can monitor the network for a Wakeup Frame, a Magic Packet, or a Re-LinkOk, and notify the system via PME# when such a packet or event occurs. Then, the whole system can be restored to a normal state to process incoming jobs.

When the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is in power down mode (D1 ~ D3):

- The Rx state machine is stopped, and the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) monitors the network for wakeup events such as a Magic Packet, Wakeup Frame, and/or Re-LinkOk, in order to wake up the system. When in power down mode, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will not reflect the status of any incoming packets in the ISR register and will not receive any packets into the Rx FIFO buffer.
- The FIFO status and packets that have already been received into the Rx FIFO before entering power down mode are held by the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L).
- Transmission is stopped. PCI bus master mode is stopped. The Tx FIFO buffer is held.
- After restoration to a D0 state, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) transfers data that was not moved into the Tx FIFO buffer during power down mode. Packets that were not transmitted completely last time are re-transmitted.

The D3cold_support_PME bit (bit15, PMC register) and the Aux_I_b2:0 bits (bit8:6, PMC register) in PCI configuration space depend on the existence of Aux power (bit15, PMC) = 1.

If EEPROM D3cold_support_PME bit (bit15, PMC) = 0, the above 4 bits are all 0's.

Example:

If EEPROM D3c_support_PME = 1:

- If Aux. power exists, then PMC in PCI config space is the same as EEPROM PMC (if EEPROM PMC = C2 F7, then PCI PMC = C2 F7)
- If Aux. power is absent, then PMC in PCI config space is the same as EEPROM PMC except the above 4 bits are all 0's (if EEPROM PMC = C2 F7, the PCI PMC = 02 76)

In the above case, if wakeup support is desired when main power is off, it is suggested that the EEPROM PMC be set to C2 F7 (Realtek EEPROM default value).

If EEPROM D3c_support_PME = 0:

- If Aux. power exists, then PMC in PCI config space is the same as EEPROM PMC (if EEPROM PMC = C2 77, then PCI PMC = C2 77)
- If Aux. power is absent, then PMC in PCI config space is the same as EEPROM PMC except the above 4 bits are all 0's. (if EEPROM PMC = C2 77, then PCI PMC = 02 76)

In the above case, if wakeup support is not desired when main power is off, it is suggested that the EEPROM PMC be set to 02 76.

Link Wakeup occurs only when the following conditions are met:

- The LinkUp bit (CONFIG3#4) is set to 1, the PMEn bit (CONFIG1#0) is set to 1, and the PME# can be asserted in the current power state.
- The Link status is re-established.

Magic Packet Wakeup occurs only when the following conditions are met:

- The destination address of the received Magic Packet is acceptable to the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L), e.g. a broadcast, multicast, or unicast packet addressed to the current RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) adapter.
- The received Magic Packet does not contain a CRC error.
- The Magic bit (CONFIG3#5) is set to 1, the PMEn bit (CONFIG1#0) is set to 1, and the PME# can be asserted in the current power state.
- The Magic Packet pattern matches, i.e. $6 * FFh + MISC$ (can be none) + $16 * DID$ (Destination ID) in any part of a valid (Fast) Ethernet packet.

A Wakeup Frame event occurs only when the following conditions are met:

- The destination address of the received Wakeup Frame is acceptable to the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L), e.g. a broadcast, multicast, or unicast address to the current RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) adapter.
- The received Wakeup Frame does not contain a CRC error.
- The PMEn bit (CONFIG1#0) is set to 1.
- The 16-bit CRC* of the received Wakeup Frame matches with the 16-bit CRC* of the sample Wakeup Frame pattern given by the local machine's OS. Or, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is configured to allow direct packet wakeup, e.g. a broadcast, multicast, or unicast network packet.

*16-bit CRC: The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) supports two normal wakeup frames (covering 64 mask bytes from offset 0 to 63 of any incoming network packet) and three long wakeup frames (covering 128 mask bytes from offset 0 to 127 of any incoming network packet).

The PME# signal is asserted only when the following conditions are met:

- l The PMEn bit (bit0, CONFIG1) is set to 1.
- l The PME_En bit (bit8, PMCSR) in PCI Configuration Space is set to 1.
- l The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) may assert PME# in the current power state or in isolation state, depending on the PME_Support (bit15-11) setting of the PMC register in PCI Configuration Space.
- l A Magic Packet, LinkUp, or Wakeup Frame been received.
- l Writing a 1 to the PME_Status (bit15) of the PMCSR register in the PCI Configuration Space clears this bit and causes the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) to stop asserting a PME# (if enabled).

When the device is in power down mode, e.g. D1-D3, the IO, MEM, and Boot ROM spaces are all disabled. After a RST# assertion, the device's power state is restored to D0 automatically if the original power state was D3_{cold}. There is no hardware delay at the device's power state transition. When in ACPI mode, the device does not support PME (Power Management Enable) from D0 (this is the Realtek default setting of the PMC register auto loaded from EEPROM). The setting may be changed from the EEPROM, if required). The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) also supports the legacy LAN WAKE-UP function. The LWAKE pin is used to notify legacy motherboards to execute the wake-up process whenever the device receives a wakeup event, such as Magic Packet.

The LWAKE signal is asserted according to the following settings:

1. LWPME bit (bit4, CONFIG4):
 - LWAKE can only be asserted when the PMEB is asserted and the ISOLATEB is low.
 - LWAKE is asserted whenever a wakeup event occurs.
2. Bit1 of DELAY byte (offset 1Fh, EEPROM):
 - LWAKE signal is enabled.
 - LWAKE signal is disabled.

4.8. Vital Product Data (VPD)

Bit 31 of the VPD is used to issue VPD read/write command and is also a flag used to indicate whether the transfer of data between the VPD data register and the 93C46/93C56/93C66 is completed or not.

1. Write VPD register: (write data to 93C46/93C56/93C66)
Set the flag bit to 1 at the same time the VPD address is written to write VPD data to EEPROM. When the flag bit is reset to 0 by the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L), the VPD data (4 bytes per VPD access) has been transferred from the VPD data register to EEPROM.
2. Read VPD register: (read data from 93C46/93C56/93C66)
Reset the flag bit to 0 at the same time the VPD address is written to retrieve VPD data from EEPROM. When the flag bit is set to 1 by the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L), the VPD data (4 bytes per VPD access) has been transferred from EEPROM to the VPD data register.

- Please refer to PCI Configuration Space Table in Section 8.1 and PCI 2.2 Specifications for further information.

- The VPD address does not have to be a DWORD-aligned address as defined in the PCI 2.2 Specifications, but the VPD data is always consecutive 4-byte data starting from the VPD address specified.
- Realtek reserves offset 40h to 7Fh in EEPROM mainly for VPD data to be stored.
- The VPD function of the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is designed to be able to access the full range of the 93C46/93C56/93C66 EEPROM.

TX_BUFFER_ADDRESS_HIGH	Offset 12
------------------------	-----------

Offset#	Bit#	Symbol	Description
0	31	OWN	Ownership: This bit, when set, indicates that the descriptor is owned by THE NIC, and the data relative to this descriptor is ready to be transmitted. When cleared, it indicates that the descriptor is owned by host system. The NIC clears this bit when the relative buffer data is transmitted. In this case, OWN=1.
0	30	EOR	End of Descriptor Ring: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the last descriptor in descriptor ring. When the NIC's internal transmit pointer reaches here, the pointer will return to the first descriptor of the descriptor ring after transmitting the data relative to this descriptor.
0	29	FS	First Segment Descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the first descriptor of a Tx packet, and that this descriptor is pointing to the first segment of the packet.
0	28	LS	Last Segment Descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the last descriptor of a Tx packet, and that this descriptor is pointing to the last segment of the packet.
0	27	LGSEN	Large Send: A command bit; TCP/IP Large send operation enable. The driver sets this bit to ask the NIC to offload the Large send operation. In this case, LGSEN=1.
0	26-16	MSS	Maximum Segmentation Size: An 11-bit long command field, the driver passes Large-Send MSS to the NIC through this field.
0	15-0	Frame_Length	Transmit Frame Length: This field indicates the Tx frame length in TX buffer, in byte, to be transmitted. The maximum Large-Send frame length supported is $2^{16}-1$ (64KB-1).
4	31-18	RSVD	Reserved
4	17	TAGC	VLAN tag control bit: 1: Enable. 0: Disable. 1: Add TAG 0x8100 (Ethernet encoded tag protocol ID, indicating that this is a IEEE 802.1Q VLAN packet) is inserted after source address, and 2 bytes are inserted after tag protocol ID from VLAN_TAG field in transmit descriptor. 0: Packet remains unchanged when transmitting. I.e., the packet transmitted is the same as it was passed down by upper layer.
4	16	RSVD	Reserved
4	15-0	VLAN_TAG	The 2-byte VLAN_TAG contains information, from the upper layer, of user priority, canonical format indication, and VLAN ID. Please refer to IEEE 802.1Q for more VLAN tag information. VIDH: The high 4 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. VIDL: The low 8 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. PRIO: 3-bit 8-level priority. CFI: Canonical Format Indicator.
8	31-0	TxBuffL	Low 32-bit address of transmit buffer
12	31-0	TxBuffH	High 32-bit address of transmit buffer

Offset#	Bit#	Symbol	Description
0	29	FS	First Segment Descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the first descriptor of a Tx packet, and that this descriptor is pointing to the first segment of the packet.
0	28	LS	Last Segment Descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the last descriptor of a Tx packet, and that this descriptor is pointing to the last segment of the packet.
0	27-0	RSVD	Reserved
4	31-18	RSVD	Reserved
4	17	TAGC	VLAN Tag Control Bit: 1: Enable. 0: Disable. 1: Add TAG 0x8100 (Ethernet encoded tag protocol ID, indicating that this is an IEEE 802.1Q VLAN packet) is inserted after source address, and 2 bytes are inserted after tag protocol ID from VLAN_TAG field in transmit descriptor. 0: Packet remains unchanged when transmitting. I.e., the packet transmitted is the same as it was passed down by the upper layer.
4	16	RSVD	Reserved
4	15-0	VLAN_TAG	VLAN Tag: The 2-byte VLAN_TAG contains information, from the upper layer, of user priority, canonical format indicator, and VLAN ID. Please refer to IEEE 802.1Q for more VLAN tag information. VIDH: The high 4 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. VIDL: The low 8 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. PRIO: 3-bit 8-level priority. CFI: Canonical Format Indicator.
8	31-0	TxBuffL	Low 32-bit address of transmit buffer
12	31-0	TxBuffH	High 32-bit address of transmit buffer

5.1.2 Receive

The receive portion implements the receive portion of 802.3 Media Access Control. The Rx MAC retrieves packet data from the receive portion and sends it to the Rx Buffer Manager. Additionally, the Rx MAC provides MIB control information and packet address data for the Rx Filter.

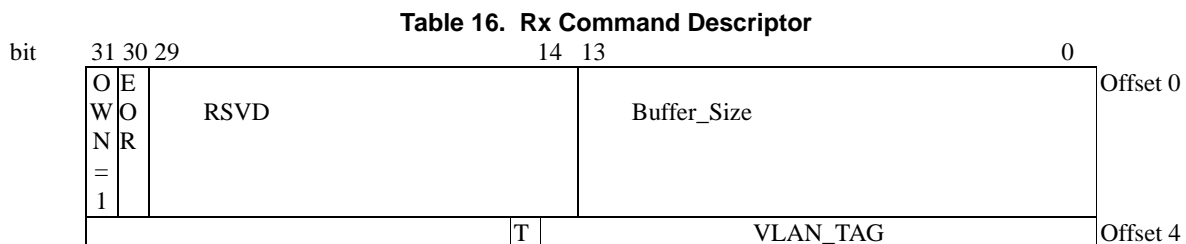
The Rx MAC can detect packets containing a 4-byte VLAN tag, and remove the VLAN tag from the received packet. If Rx VLAN Tag Removal is enabled, then the 4 bytes following the source and destination addresses will be stripped out. The VLAN status can be returned in the VLAN Tag field.

The Rx MAC supports IP checksum verification. It can validate IP checksums as well as TCP and UDP checksums. Packets can be discarded based on detecting checksum errors.

The following information describes what the Rx descriptor may look like, depending on different states in each Rx descriptor. Any Rx buffer pointed to by one of the Rx descriptors should be at least 8 bytes in length, and should be 8-byte alignment in memory. The length of each Rx buffer should be a multiple of 8 bytes.

Rx Command Descriptor (OWN=1)

The driver should pre-allocate Rx buffers and configure Rx descriptors before packet reception. The following describes what Rx descriptors may look like before packet reception.



RSVD	A V A	VIDL	PRIO	C FI	VIDH	
RX_BUFFER_ADDRESS_LOW						Offset 8
RX_BUFFER_ADDRESS_HIGH						Offset 12

Offset#	Bit#	Symbol	Description									
0	31	OWN	Ownership: This bit, when set, indicates that the descriptor is owned by the NIC. When cleared, it indicates that the descriptor is owned by the host system. The NIC clears this bit when the NIC has filled up this Rx buffer with a packet or part of a packet. In this case, OWN=0.									
0	30	EOR	End of Rx Descriptor Ring: This bit, set to 1, indicates that this descriptor is the last descriptor of the Rx descriptor ring. Once the NIC's internal receive descriptor pointer reaches here, it will return to the first descriptor of the Rx descriptor ring after this descriptor is used by packet reception.									
0	29	FS	First Segment descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the first descriptor of a received packet, and this descriptor is pointing to the first segment of the packet.									
0	28	LS	Last Segment Descriptor: This bit, when set, indicates that this is the last descriptor of a received packet, and this descriptor is pointing to the last segment of the packet.									
0	27	MAR	Multicast Address Packet Received: This bit, when set, indicates that a multicast packet has been received.									
0	26	PAM	Physical Address Matched: This bit, when set, indicates that the destination address of this Rx packet matches the value in the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L)'s ID registers.									
0	25	BAR	Broadcast Address Received: This bit, when set, indicates that a broadcast packet has been received. BAR and MAR will not be set simultaneously.									
0	24	RSVD	Reserved, always a 0.									
0	23	RSVD	Reserved, always a 1.									
0	22	RWT	Receive Watchdog Timer Expired: This bit is set whenever the received packet length exceeds 8192 bytes.									
0	21	RES	Receive Error Summary: This bit, when set, indicates that at least one of the following errors has occurred: CRC, RUNT, RWT, FAE. This bit is valid only when LS (Last segment bit) is set									
0	20	RUNT	Runt Packet: This bit, when set, indicates that the received packet length is smaller than 64 bytes. RUNT packets are able to be received only when RCR_AR is set.									
0	19	CRC	CRC Error: This bit, when set, indicates that a CRC error has occurred on the received packet. A CRC packet is able to be received only when RCR_AER is set.									
0	18, 17	PID1, PID0	Protocol ID1, Protocol ID0: These 2 bits indicate the protocol type of the packet received. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>PID1</th> <th>PID0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Non-IP</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TCP/IP</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		PID1	PID0	Non-IP	0	0	TCP/IP	0	1
	PID1	PID0										
Non-IP	0	0										
TCP/IP	0	1										

Offset#	Bit#	Symbol	Description						
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>UDP/IP</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IP</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	UDP/IP	1	0	IP	1	1
UDP/IP	1	0							
IP	1	1							
0	16	IPF	IP Checksum Failure: 1: Failure, 0: No failure.						
0	15	UDPF	UDP Checksum Failure: 1: Failure, 0: No failure.						
0	14	TCPF	TCP Checksum Failure: 1: Failure, 0: No failure.						
0	13-0	Frame_Length	When OWN=0 and LS =1, these bits indicate the received packet length including CRC, in bytes.						
4	31-17	RSVD	Reserved						
4	16	TAVA	Tag Available: When set, the received packet is an IEEE802.1Q VLAN TAG (0x8100) available packet.						
4	15-0	VLAN_TAG	VLAN Tag: If the TAG of the packet is 0x8100, The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) extracts four bytes from the after source ID, sets TAVA bit to 1, and moves the TAG value to this field in the Rx descriptor. VIDH: The high 4 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. VIDL: The low 8 bits of a 12-bit VLAN ID. PRIO: 3-bit 8-level priority. CFI: Canonical Format Indicator.						
8	31-0	RxBuffL	Low 32-bit Address of Receive Buffer. 8-byte alignment is required.						
12	31-0	RxBuffH	High 32-bit Address of Receive Buffer						

5.2 Flow Control

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) supports IEEE802.3X flow control, based on the result of N-Way, to improve performance in full-duplex mode. It detects and sends PAUSE packets to achieve the flow control task. Results from the N-Way process with the link partner determine if flow control is supported for the current connection.

5.2.1 Control Frame Transmission

When the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is running out of receive descriptors in full duplex mode, it sends a PAUSE packet (with pause_time=FFFFh) to inform the source station to stop transmission for the specified period of time. Once the receive descriptors are available again, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) sends another PAUSE packet (with pause_time=0000h) to wake up the source station to restart transmission.

5.2.2 Control Frame Reception

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) enters backoff state for the specified period of time when it receives a valid PAUSE packet (with pause_time=n) in full duplex mode. If the PAUSE packet is received while the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is transmitting, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) starts to backoff after the current transmission is completed. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is free to transmit packets when it receives a valid PAUSE packet (with pause_time=0000h) or the backoff timer(=n*512 bit time) elapses.

The PAUSE operation cannot be used to inhibit transmission of MAC Control frames (e.g. a PAUSE packet). The N-way flow control capability can be disabled. Please refer to Section 7, EEPROM (93C46 or 93C56 or 93C66) Contents for further information.

5.3 Memory Functions

5.3.1 Memory Read Line (MRL)

The Memory Read Line command reads more than a longword (DWORD) up to the cache line boundary in a prefetchable address space. The Memory Read Line command is semantically identical to the Memory Read command except that it additionally indicates that the master intends to fetch a complete cache line. This command is intended to be used with bulk sequential data

transfers where the memory system and the requesting master might gain some performance advantages by reading up to a cache line boundary in response to the request rather than a single memory cycle. As with the Memory Read command, pre-fetched buffers must be invalidated before any synchronization events are passed through this access path.

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) performs MRL according to the following rules:

- i. Read accesses that reach the cache line boundary use the Memory Read Line command (MRL) instead of the Memory Read command.
- ii. Read accesses that do not reach the cache line boundary use the Memory Read (MR) command.
- iii. The Memory Read Line (MRL) command operates in conjunction with the Memory Read Multiple command (MRM).
- iv. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will terminate the read transaction on the cache line boundary when it is out of resources on the transmit DMA. For example, when the transmit FIFO is almost full.

5.3.2 Memory Read Multiple (MRM)

The Memory Read Multiple command is semantically identical to the Memory Read command except that it additionally indicates that the master may intend to fetch more than one cache line before disconnecting. The memory controller should continue pipelining memory requests as long as FRAMEB is asserted. This command is intended to be used with bulk sequential data transfers where the memory system and the requesting master might gain some performance advantage by sequentially reading ahead one or more additional cache line(s) when a software transparent buffer is available for temporary storage.

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) performs MRM according to the following rules,

- i. When the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) reads full cache lines, it will use the Memory Read Multiple command.
- ii. If the memory buffer is not cache-aligned, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will use the Memory Read Line command to reach the cache line boundary first.

Example:

Assume the packet length = 1514 byte, cache line size = 16 longwords (DWORDs), and Tx buffer start address = $64m+4$ ($m > 0$).

```

;Step1: Memory Read Line (MRL)
;Data: (0-3) => (4-7) => (8-11) =>..... => (56-59)      (byte offset of the Tx packet)
;From Address: <64m+4>, <64m+8>, ....., <64m+60>      (reach cache line boundary)
;Step2: Memory Read Multiple (MRM)
;Data: (60-63) => (64-67) => (68-71) => ..... => (1454-1467)
;From Address: <64m+64>, <64m+68>, ....., <64m+64+(16*4)*21+(16-1)*4>
;Step3: Memory Read(MR)
;Data: (1468-1471) => (1472-1475) => ....., => (1510-1513)
;From Address: <64m+64+(16*4)*22>, <64m+64+(16*4)*22+4>, ..., <64m+64+(16*4)*22+42>
Step1: Memory Read Multiple (MRM)
Data: (0-3) => (4-7) => (8-11) =>..... => (1454-1467)
From Address: <64m+4>, <64m+8>, ....., <64m+64+(16*4)*21+(16-1)*4>
Step2: Memory Read(MRL)
Data: (1468-1471) => (1472-1475) => ....., => (1510-1513)
From Address: <64m+64+(16*4)*22>, <64m+64+(16*4)*22+4>, ..., <64m+64+(16*4)*22+42>

```

5.3.3 Memory Write and Invalidate (MWI)

The Memory Write and Invalidate command is semantically identical to the Memory Write command except that it additionally guarantees a minimum transfer of one complete cache line; i.e., the master intends to write all bytes within the addressed cache line in a single PCI transaction unless interrupted by the target. Note: All byte enables must be asserted during each data phase for this command. The master may allow the transaction to cross a cache line boundary only if it intends to transfer the entire next line also. This command requires implementation of a configuration register in the master indicating the cache line size and may only be used with Linear Burst Ordering. It allows a memory performance optimization by invalidating a "dirty" line in a write-back cache without requiring the actual write-back cycle, thus shortening access time. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) uses the MWI command while writing full cache lines, and the Memory Write command while writing partial cache lines.

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) issues MWI command, instead of MW command on Rx DMA when the following requirements are met:

- i. The Cache Line Size written in offset 0Ch of the PCI configuration space is 8 or 16 longwords (DWORDs).
- ii. The accessed address is cache line aligned.

- iii. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) has at least 8/16 longwords (DWORDs) of data in its Rx FIFO.
- iv. The MWI (bit 4) in the PCI Configuration Command register should be set to 1.

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) uses the Memory Write (MW) command instead of the MWI whenever there any one of the above listed requirements has failed. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) terminates the WMI cycle at the end of the cache line when a WMI cycle has started and at least one of the requirements are no longer held.

Example:

Assume Rx packet length = 1514 byte, cache line size = 16 DWORDs (longwords), and Rx buffer start address = 64m+4 (m > 0).

Step1: Memory Write (MW)

Data: (0-3) => (4-7) => (8-11) => => (56-59) (byte offset of the Rx packet)

To Address: <64m+4>, <64m+8>,, <64m+60> (reach cache line boundary)

Step2. Memory Write and Invalidate (MWI)

Data: (60-63) => (64-67) => (68-71) => => (1454-1457)

To Address: <64m+64>, <64m+68>,, <64m+64+(16*4)*21+(16-1)*4>

Step3. Memory Write(MW)

Data: (1458-1461) => (1462-1465) => => (1512-1513)

To Address: <64m+64+(16*4)*22>, <64m+64+(16*4)*22+4>, , <64m+64+(16*4)*22+42>

5.3.4 Dual Address Cycle (DAC)

The Dual Address Cycle (DAC) command is used to transfer a 64-bit address to devices that support 64-bit addressing when the address is not in the low 4 GB address space. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is capable of performing DAC, such that it is very competent as a network server card in a heavy-duty server with the possibility of allocating a memory buffer above a 4GB memory address space.

5.4 LED Functions

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) supports 4 LED signals in 4 different configurable operation modes. The following sections describe the different LED actions.

5.4.1 Link Monitor

The Link Monitor senses the link integrity or if a station is down, such as LINK10, LINK100, LINK1000, LINK10/100/1000, LINK10/ACT, LINK100/ACT, or LINK1000/ACT. Whenever link status is established, the specific link LED pin is driven low. Once a cable is disconnected, the link LED pin is driven high indicating that no network connection exists.

5.4.2 Rx LED

In 10/100/1000Mbps mode, blinking of the Rx LED indicates that receive activity is occurring.

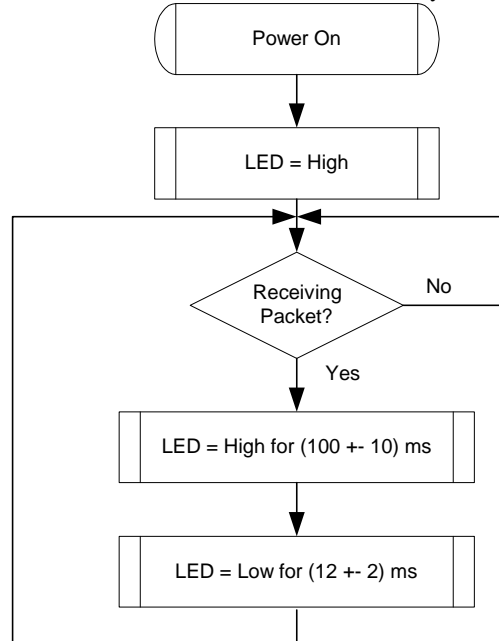


Figure 5. Rx LED

5.4.3 Tx LED

In 10/100/1000Mbps mode, blinking of the Tx LED indicates that transmit activity is occurring.

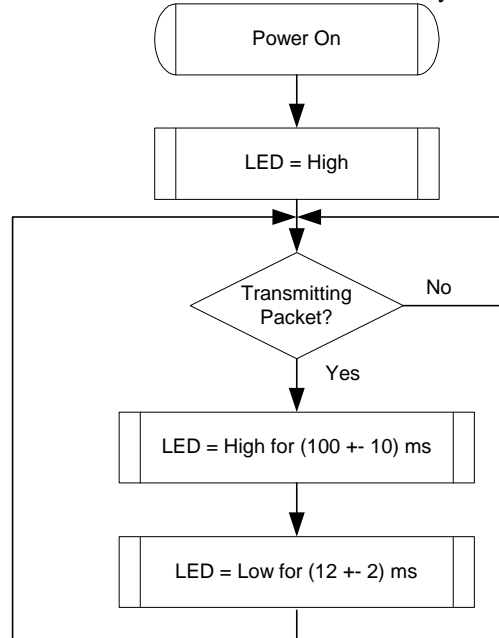


Figure 6. Tx LED

5.4.4 Tx/Rx LED

In 10/100/1000Mbps mode, blinking of the Tx/Rx LED indicates that both transmit and receive activity is occurring.

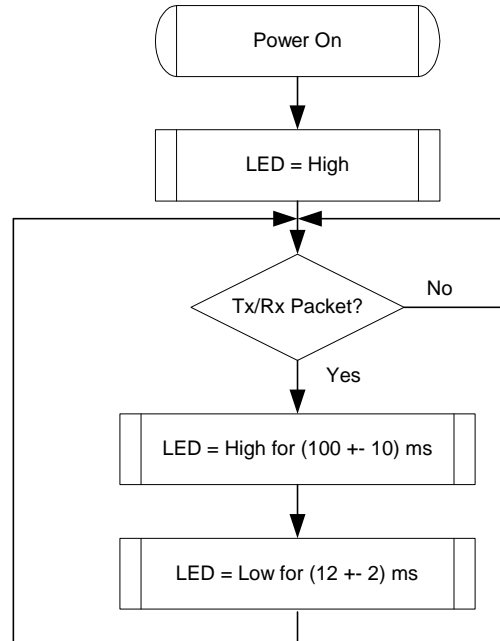


Figure 7. Tx/Rx LED

5.4.5 LINK/ACT LED

In 10/100/1000Mbps mode, blinking of the LINK/ACT LED indicates that the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) is linked and operating properly. This LED high for extended periods, indicates that a link problem exists.

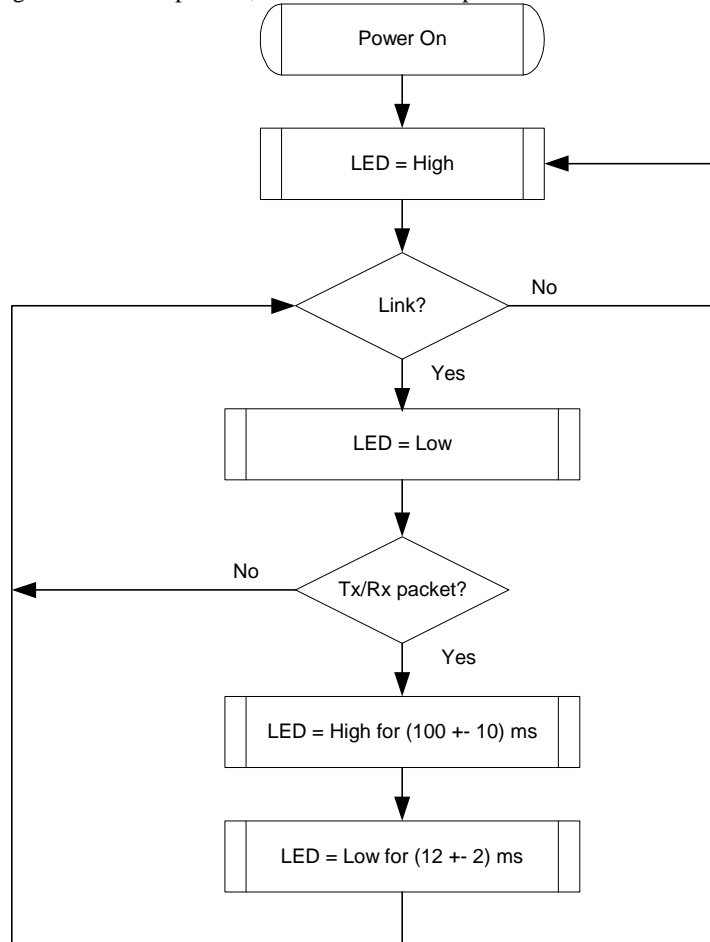


Figure 8. LINK/ACT LED

5.5 PHY Transceiver

5.5.1 PHY Transmitter

In 10Mbps mode, the Tx MAC retrieves packet data from the Tx Buffer Manager and sends it out through the transmitting physical layer interface. The transmit 4-bit nibbles (TXD[3:0]) clocked at 2.5Mhz (TXC), are serialized into 10Mbps serial data. Then, the 10Mbps serial data is converted into a Manchester-encoded data stream and is transmitted onto the media by the DAC converter.

In 100Mbps mode, the transmitted 4-bit nibbles (TXD[3:0]) from the MAC, clocked at 25Mhz (TXC), are converted into 5B symbol code via 4B/5B coding technology, scrambling, and serializing before being converted to 125Mhz NRZ and NRZI signals. After that, the NRZI signal is passed to the MLT3 encoder, then to the DAC converter for transmission onto the media.

In 1000Mbps mode, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L)'s PCS layer receives data bytes from the MAC through the GMII interface and performs the generation of continuous code-groups through 4D-PAM5 coding technology. Then, those code groups are passed through waveform shaping filter to minimize EMI effect, and are transmitted onto the 4-pair CAT5 cable at 125MBaud/s through DAC converter.

5.5.2 PHY Receiver

In MII (10Mbps) mode, the received differential signal is converted into a Manchester-encoded data stream. The stream is processed with a Manchester decoder, and is de-serialized into 4-bit wide nibbles. The 4-bit nibbles are presented to the MII interface at a clock speed of 2.5MHz. In 100Mbps mode, the MLT3 signal is processed with an ADC, equalizer, BLW (Baseline Wander) correction, timing recovery, MLT3 and NRZI decoder, descrambler, 4B/5B decoder, and then is presented to the MII interface in 4-bit wide nibbles at a clock speed of 25MHz.

In GMII mode, the input signal from the media first passes through the on-chip sophisticated hybrid circuit to subtract the transmitted signal from the input signal for effective reduction of near-end echo. Afterwards, the received signal is processed with adaptive equalization, BLW (Baseline Wander) correction, cross-talk cancellation, echo cancellation, timing recovery, error correction, and 4D-PAM5 decoding. Then, the 8-bit wide data is recovered and is sent to the GMII interface at a clock speed of 125MHz. The Rx MAC retrieves the packet data from the receive MII/GMII interface and sends it to the Rx Buffer Manager.

5.6 Next Page

If 1000Base-T mode is advertised, three additional Next Pages are automatically exchanged between the two link partners. Users can set Reg4.15 to 1 to exchange extra Next Pages via Reg7 and Reg8 as defined in IEEE 802.3ab.

5.7 EEPROM Interface

The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) requires the attachment of an external EEPROM. The 93C46 is a 1K-bit EEPROM (the 93C56 is a 2K-bit EEPROM, the 93C66 is a 4K-bit EEPROM). The EEPROM interface provides the ability for the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) to read from and write data to an external serial EEPROM device.

Values in the external EEPROM allow default fields in PCI configuration space and I/O space to be overridden following a power-on or software EEPROM auto load command. The RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) will auto-load values from the EEPROM. If the EEPROM is not present, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) initialization uses default values for the appropriate Configuration and Operational Registers. Software can read and write to the EEPROM using “bit-bang” accesses via the 9346CR Register, or using PCI VPD. The interface consists of EESK, EECS, EEDO, and EEDI.

Table 18. EEPROM Interface

EEPROM	Description
EECS	93C46 (93C56/93C66) chip select
EESK	EEPROM serial data clock
EEDI/Aux	Input data bus/Input pin to detect if Aux. Power exists or not on initial power-on. This pin should be connected to Boot PROM. To support wakeup from ACPI D3cold or APM power-down, this pin must be pulled high to aux. power via a resistor. If this pin is not pulled high to Aux. Power, the RTL8169SC(L)/RTL8110SC(L) assumes that no Aux. Power exists.
EEDO	Output data bus

6 Revision History

Revision	Description	Date
	Initial release.	

Appendix A. Driver programming note

A-1 MAC registers configuration sequence

The “**C+ Command**” and “**Command**” registers are the key parameters before any other registers or descriptors are configured. It is necessary to configure the MAC registers as following Steps:

- Step1. Configure C+ Command Register (Offset 00E0h-00E1h)
- Step2. Configure Command Register (Offset 0037h)
- Step3. Configure Other Registers

A-2 Multicast Registers configuration

The way to configure the MAR registers is the same with the NE2000 driver.

A-3 Checksum offload Tx Descriptor note

To transmit an Ethernet packet, the upper layer might split this packet to several transmit buffers. Each transmit buffer corresponds to a Tx descriptor. If it transmits a packet with the **Checksum Task Offload**, it is necessary to set the related checksum offload bits of all Tx descriptors with this packet.

Realtek Semiconductor Corp.

Headquarters

1F, No. 2, Industry East Road IX, Science-based
Industrial Park, Hsinchu, 300, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel : 886-3-5780211 Fax : 886-3-5776047

WWW: www.realtek.com.tw
